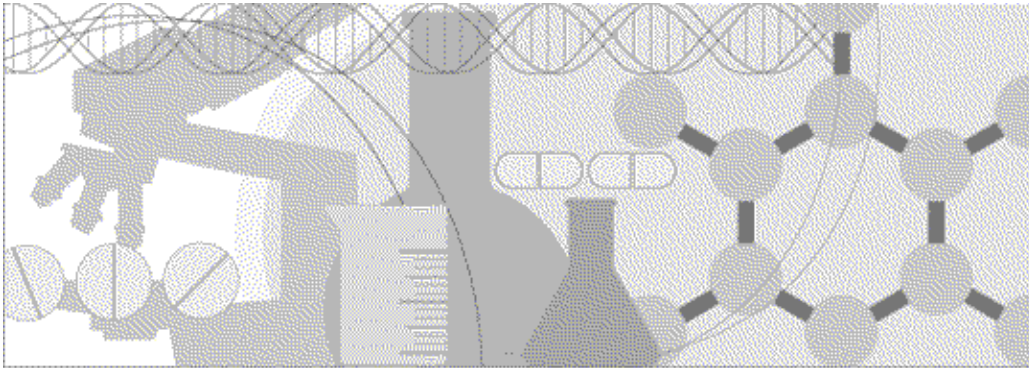


Step by Step for CRCs and CRAs

InFormTM ITM
Release 4.6 SP3



ORACLE®

Copyright © 1998 - 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software -- Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This documentation may include references to materials, offerings, or products that were previously offered by Phase Forward Inc. Certain materials, offerings, services, or products may no longer be offered or provided. Oracle and its affiliates cannot be held responsible for any such references should they appear in the text provided.

Contents

About this guide ix

Overview of this guide.....	x
Audience	x
Prerequisites.....	x
Related information.....	xi
Documentation	xi
Training	xiii
If you need assistance.....	xiv

Chapter 1 InForm overview 1

About the InForm application	2
InForm users	3
InForm system configuration.....	4
Getting help	5

Chapter 2 Logging on and logging off 7

Logging on to the InForm application	8
If you get an "Inactive user" message when you log on.....	10
If you are automatically logged off.....	10
Changing your password	11
Guidelines for choosing a password.....	11
Passwords and your study.....	11
Changing your password.....	11
About password recovery.....	13
Setting up password recovery information	13
Recovering your password.....	14
Logging off.....	16

Chapter 3 Navigating 17

Overview: InForm user interface.....	18
Icons.....	20
Audit trail icons.....	20
Comment icons.....	20
Form navigation icon.....	21
Freezing and locking icons	21
Query icons.....	21
Patient navigation icons.....	22
Required item symbol.....	22
Reset value icon	22
Select all checkboxes icon.....	23
Status indicator icon on form tab.....	23
Signature icons	23
Source verification icon.....	23
Visit and form status icons (traffic lights).....	24
Flag on status icon.....	25
Document window	26
Page indexer control.....	27
Form indexer control	28

Select Action list.....	29
Links.....	30
Using navigation shortcuts.....	31
Most recently used pages	31
Home page Go controls.....	31
Navigation modes.....	32
Finding a patient by patient number.....	38
Patient ordering	38

Chapter 4 Taking a quick tour 41

Overview: Taking a quick tour	42
Visiting CRC pages.....	43
Starting the tour: User mmeyer.....	43
Screening Log.....	44
Case Books List	46
Time and Events Schedule	47
Case Report Forms	48
Form views	50
Patient visit information.....	54
Form item details.....	54
Query Listing.....	61
Study documentation.....	62
Online help	66
Logging off	66
Visiting CRA pages.....	68
Starting the tour: User mlynch	68
Case Books List	69
Time and Events schedule.....	70
Source verification and monitoring screens.....	71
Logging off	79

Chapter 5 Screening 81

Overview: Screening.....	82
Accessing candidate information	83
Screening a study candidate	84
What to do if.....	86
Submitting results in a screening failure.....	86

Chapter 6 Enrolling 87

Overview: Enrolling	88
Enrolling a study candidate.....	89
What to do if.....	92
Enrollment data is missing.....	92
Candidate does not meet study criteria.....	96
You do not want to enroll an eligible patient.....	97

Chapter 7 Entering form data 99

Overview: Entering form data.....	100
Form types.....	100
Item types	100
Data-entry controls	101
Entering form data	103
Form submitted successfully messages	104
Entering a form comment.....	105

Entering a comment on a form item	105
Entering a comment on a form	106
Associating forms	107
Creating an association	107
Adding an unscheduled visit	109
What to do if.....	110
You find a data-entry error after submitting	110
Complete data is unavailable	111
A query is generated.....	111
An item is inapplicable, unknown, or not done.....	112
A form is not applicable, unknown, or not done	113
An item is not editable or visible	113

Chapter 8 Updating form data 115

Overview: Updating form data.....	116
Data Value(s) page	117
Audit trail	117
Updating form data	120
Clearing data	124
Implications of clearing data	124
Clearing data from an item	124
Clearing data from a form.....	125
Deleting or undeleting an itemset.....	126
Deleting an itemset.....	126
Undeleting an itemset	128
What to do if.....	131
The new data item value results in a query	131

Chapter 9 Answering queries 133

Overview: Answering queries	134
Query status.....	134
Appearance of items with queries	134
Query Listing.....	134
Queries page.....	136
Ways to answer queries	136
Answering a query	138
Changing the data value of the item.....	138
Submitting answering text.....	140
What to do if.....	143
The new data value results in another query	143
A query conflict occurs.....	143

Chapter 10 **Indicating source verification readiness** **145**

Overview: Indicating that a form is ready for source verification	146
Marking forms SV Ready or Not SV Ready	147

Chapter 11 Performing source verification 149

About performing source verification.....	150
Online source verification.....	151
Source verifying data on an online form	152
Ways to access the source verification view of a form	154
Accessing the form from a case book.....	155
Filtering for SV status in the Time and Events Schedule	156
Accessing the form from the Source Verification Listing page.....	158

Filtering the Source Verification listing.....	158
Freezing or locking while monitoring.....	163
Source verifying data from a printed listing.....	165
Printing an SV Report for offline verification.....	165
The Source Verification Listing page.....	167
Source verification states.....	169
What to do if.....	170
A form changes after source verification is complete.....	170
Chapter 12 Issuing queries	171
Overview: Issuing queries	172
Automatic and manual queries.....	172
Query states	172
Issuing a query.....	173
Opening a candidate query.....	178
Deleting a candidate query.....	181
Navigating between queries and CRFs	184
What to do if.....	185
A query conflict occurs.....	185
You expect to see a query, but it is not there	185
Chapter 13 Closing queries	187
Overview: Closing queries.....	188
Closing queries	189
Finding answered queries.....	189
Closing the query.....	190
How queries appear to sponsor users.....	192
Opened queries.....	192
Answered queries.....	192
What to do if.....	193
The answer to a query is unacceptable	193
A query conflict occurs.....	193
Chapter 14 Working with multiple queries	195
Overview: Working with multiple queries.....	196
Closing or reissuing a set of answered queries	197
Opening or deleting a set of candidate queries	200
Chapter 15 Freezing, unfreezing, locking, and unlocking	203
Overview: Freezing and locking.....	204
Freezing and locking icons	205
Freezing, locking, and synchronization	205
Freezing or locking a form.....	206
Freezing or locking several forms at once.....	208
All forms in a visit	208
Selected repeating form instances.....	209
While monitoring.....	211
Freezing or locking a case book.....	213
Freezing or locking with synchronization	214
What to do if.....	216
Data changes after freezing or locking	216
Chapter 16 Signing forms	217
Overview: Signing forms.....	218

Significance of a signature.....	218
Form and case book signatures.....	218
List of required signatures.....	219
Signature groups	220
Invalidation of signature by data update or query	220
Signing a CRF or case book.....	222
Viewing signature status	226
Viewing signature details	228
What to do if.....	229
A form changes after signature	229
Your signature fails processing	229
Chapter 17 Printing	231
Printing a CRF.....	232
Chapter 18 Generating data listings	235
Overview: Data listings.....	236
Generating listings	237
Creating a new listing.....	237
Saving a listing specification	240
Opening a saved listing specification	240
Canceling a listing.....	240
Deleting a listing	242
Navigating from a listing to the source form	243
Customizing a listing.....	243
What to do if.....	244
You cannot download a listing.....	244
Your session times out before a listing completes	244
Chapter 19 Using study documentation	245
Overview: Using study documentation.....	246
Viewing study documentation	247
Displaying help for a form.....	248
Working with FAQs.....	250
Adding a FAQ.....	250
Editing a FAQ	252
What to do if.....	255
Certain forms or items always cause confusion	255
Chapter 20 Using InForm online help	257
Displaying online help	258
Navigating InForm online help.....	259
Using the Table of Contents	259
Using the Index.....	260
Using the Search tool.....	261
Using other links.....	262
Chapter 21 Synchronizing a trial	265
Overview: Synchronizing a trial	266
Data conflict messages on comments.....	267
What is synchronizing?	270
Before you can synchronize.....	271
Ways to synchronize.....	272
About conflicts.....	273

How a conflict could occur	273
How the InForm Unplugged software handles conflicts	273
Synchronizing a trial manually	275
Reasons to synchronize manually	275
Using the Sync Message Exchange tool	276
Before you can use the Sync Message Exchange tool	276
Synchronizing with the Sync Message Exchange tool	276
Ways to synchronize manually	279
Synchronizing from within InForm Unplugged	280
Transferring data as files	281
Before you can transfer by file	281
Transferring data to or from the trial	281
Viewing synchronization status information	284
Viewing connection status details	285
Viewing the log summary	285
Viewing synchronization log details	286
Viewing details about a specific transaction batch	286
Viewing the XML listing of a transaction batch	287
Resolving conflicts	289
Resolving conflicting patient data	289
Resolving query conflicts	291
Resolving study version conflicts	297
What to do if	301
You have problems during data exchange	301

Chapter 22 Transferring patients 303

Overview: Patient record transfer	304
Audit history and patient record transfer archive	304
Patient record transfer flow	304
Patient status and record transfer	306
Patient number conflicts	307
Patient initials and DOB conflicts	307
Patient transfer and study version	307
Who can transfer patients?	308
How to transfer patients	309
Transferring one patient at a time	310
If the current site is at a lower study version than the destination site	313
If the current site is at a higher study version than all other sites	313
If the InForm application finds a duplicate patient number at the destination site	313
Viewing transferred patients	315
Viewing the patient transfer audit trail	317
Viewing a patient archive	320
Contents of a patient archive	323

Glossary 325

Index 329

About this guide

In this preface

Overview of this guide	x
Related information	xi
If you need assistance	xiv

Overview of this guide

The *Step by Step for CRCs and CRAs Guide* describes how to use the InForm application to:

- Screen and enroll patients.
- Enter, update, and monitor clinical data.
- Enter and respond to queries.
- Run trial management reports and clinical data listings.

Audience

This manual is for Clinical Research Coordinators (CRCs), Clinical Research Associates (CRAs), and other clinical trial professionals who enter and update subject data, audit and query the data after entry, and sign entry forms.

Prerequisites

You should have experience with relevant operating systems.

Related information

Documentation

All documentation is available from the Phase Forward Download Center.

Item	Description
<i>Release Notes</i>	The <i>Release Notes</i> document describes enhancements introduced and problems fixed in the current release, upgrade considerations, release history, and other late-breaking information.
<i>Known Issues</i>	<p>The <i>Known Issues</i> document provides detailed information about the known issues in this release, along with workarounds, if available.</p> <p>Note: The most current list of known issues is available on the Phase Forward Extranet.</p> <p>To sign in to the Extranet, go to www.phaseforward.com and click Customer Login. Enter your email address and password, and navigate to the Known Issues section. Select a product, and then enter your search criteria.</p>
<i>Installation and Configuration</i>	<p>The <i>Installation and Configuration</i> guide describes how to install the software and configure the environment for the InForm application and Cognos 8 Business Intelligence.</p> <p>This document is also available from the Documentation CD.</p>
<i>Setting Up a Trial with InForm Architect and MedML</i>	<p>The <i>Setting Up a Trial with InForm Architect and MedML Guide</i> describes how to design and implement trials in the InForm application using the InForm Architect application.</p> <p>This document is also available from the Documentation CD.</p>
<i>Step by Step for CRCs and CRAs</i>	<p>The <i>Step by Step for CRCs and CRAs Guide</i> describes how to use the InForm application to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen and enroll patients. • Enter, update, and monitor clinical data. • Enter and respond to queries. • Run trial management reports and clinical data listings. <p>This document is also available from the Documentation CD and the user interface.</p>

Item	Description
<i>Reporting and Analysis Guide</i>	<p>The <i>Reporting and Analysis Guide</i> provides an overview of the Reporting and Analysis module. It includes a brief overview of the Reporting and Analysis interface, illustrates how to access the Ad Hoc Reporting feature, and describes the study management and clinical data packages available for reporting. It also provides detailed descriptions of each standard report that is included with your installation.</p> <p>This document is also available from the Documentation CD and the user interface.</p>
<i>InForm Utilities Guide</i>	<p>The <i>InForm Utilities Guide</i> provides information about and step-by-step instructions for using the following utilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PFConsole utility• MedML Installer utility• InForm Data Import utility• InForm Data Export utility• InForm Performance Monitor utility• InForm Report Folder Maintenance utility <p>This document is also available from the Documentation CD.</p>
<i>Reporting Database Schema</i>	<p>The <i>Reporting Database Schema</i> Guide describes the InForm reporting database schema.</p> <p>This document is also available from the Documentation CD.</p>
<i>Portal Administration Guide</i>	<p>The <i>Portal Administration Guide</i> provides step-by-step instructions for setting up the InForm Portal software, and configuring and managing the InForm Portal application.</p> <p>This document is also available from the Documentation CD.</p>
Online Help	<p>The online Help describes how to use and administer the InForm application.</p> <p>This document is available only from the user interface.</p>
InForm Architect online Help	<p>The InForm Architect online Help describes how to design and implement trials in the InForm application using the InForm Architect application.</p> <p>This document is available only from the user interface.</p>
MedML Installer utility online Help	<p>The MedML Installer utility online Help provides information about, and step-by-step instructions for using, the MedML Installer utility, which is used to load XML that defines study components into the InForm database.</p> <p>This guide also provides reference information for the MedML elements and scripting objects that are used to import and export data to and from the InForm application, as well as sample data import XML.</p> <p>This document is available only from the user interface.</p>

Item	Description
InForm Data Export utility online Help	<p>The InForm Data Export utility online Help provides information about and step-by-step instructions for using the InForm Data Export utility, which is used to export data from the InForm application to the following output formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AutoCode. • Customer-defined database (CDD). • Name value pairs. • Oracle Clinical. <p>This document is available only from the user interface.</p>
InForm Data Import utility online Help	<p>The InForm Data Import utility online Help provides information about and step-by-step instructions for using the InForm Data Import utility, which is used to import data into the InForm application.</p> <p>This document is available only from the user interface.</p>

Training

For information about training offerings, please see the course catalog on our website at <http://www.phaseforward.com/support/training/> or contact Phase Forward Educational Services at training@phaseforward.com.

If you need assistance

If you are a Phase Forward customer with a maintenance agreement, you can contact the Global Support Center for assistance with product issues.

Your maintenance agreement indicates the type of support you are eligible to receive and describes how to contact Phase Forward. Additionally, the Phase Forward website lists the toll-free support number for your product, location, and support level:

<http://www.phaseforward.com/support/>

In the event that our toll-free telephone service is interrupted, please use either of the following methods to contact the Global Support Center:

- Email
customer.support@phaseforward.com
- Telephone

In the US: 781-902-4900

Outside the US: +44 (0) 1628 640794

Phase Forward also provides assistance with User Management, Site Assessment, and Provisioning. Please refer to your Master Services Agreement and individual Statement of Work to determine if you are eligible to use these services.

C H A P T E R 1

InForm overview

In this chapter

About the InForm application 2

InForm users..... 3

InForm system configuration..... 4

Getting help..... 5

About the InForm application

The InForm application is a data collection and trial management application that uses a secure web browser to provide access to clinical trial data and management of the clinical trial process.

Embedded within the InForm user interface is the Reporting and Analysis module, which is a reporting application that was developed by the Cognos Corporation, and that has been customized and integrated into the InForm application by Phase Forward. The Reporting and Analysis module provides a library of configurable reports, predefined reports, and ad hoc reporting and charting tools. Both clinical and operational data are available in real time from a database that can be accessed using the Internet.

Note: You can install the InForm software without the Reporting and Analysis module if you want to use the data collection features of the InForm application without the reporting features.

InForm users

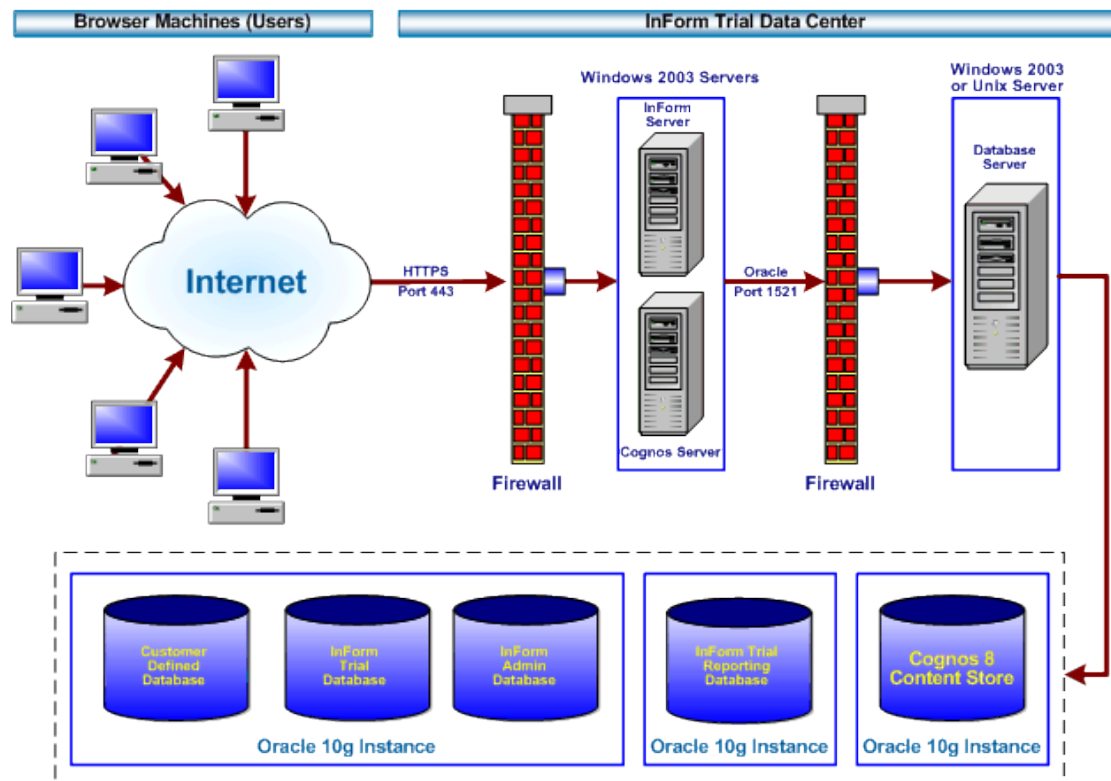
The following are examples of InForm users:

User	Description
Clinical data manager (CDM)	A person who is responsible for preparing and maintaining a trial database and for reviewing data.
Clinical project manager	A person who is responsible for all aspects of one or more clinical trials or for the entire clinical plan for a drug, device, or procedure.
Clinical research associate (CRA)	A person who is hired by a sponsor to supervise and monitor the progress of sites that are participating in a trial. Also called <i>monitor</i> , <i>site monitor</i> .
Clinical research coordinator (CRC)	An assistant to the investigator at a site. Also called <i>site coordinator</i> , <i>trial coordinator</i> .
Principal investigator (PI)	The clinician who is responsible for treating subjects, executing the protocol of a study at a specific site, and filling out CRFs for subjects. Also called clinical investigator, investigator, primary investigator.
Medical monitor	A person who designs the trial protocol and reviews data.
Site user	An InForm user, typically a CRC or PI, who performs the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtains an InForm site user name and password. • Screens and enrolls subjects into a trial. • Enters and changes clinical data in electronic case report forms. • Answers queries on clinical data. • Prepares for monitoring visits.
Sponsor user	An InForm user, typically a CRA, CDM, or medical monitor, who performs the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtains an InForm sponsor user name and password. • Reviews clinical data queries. • Performs source verification. • Transfers subjects from one site to another. • Runs standard reports. • Creates ad hoc (custom) reports.

InForm system configuration

The InForm system configuration consists of:

- Browser computers.
- Application server.
- Database server.



Getting help

The following types of Help are available with the InForm application:

- **InForm application-specific on-line Help, created by Phase Forward.**

To access the InForm application on-line Help:

- In the navigation pane, select **Help > InForm and Trial Reporting**.

- **Cognos-specific on-line Help, created by Cognos.**

To access the Cognos 8 on-line Help:

- In the navigation pane, select **Help > Using Reporting Tools**.

An HTML page appears with links to the complete Cognos 8 Business Intelligence documentation set.

- From the Ad Hoc Reporting workspace, click **Ad Hoc Tools Help**.

The Cognos *Query Studio User Guide* appears. Query Studio is the Cognos tool that provides Ad Hoc Reporting capability.

Additional help for reporting

Two additional links provide reporting help.

- **Report help**—After you output any InForm Standard Report in HTML format, click the **Report Help** link to open detailed page-level help. This information is included on each Standard Report.
- **Ad Hoc tools help**—After you access Ad Hoc Reporting, click the **Ad Hoc tools** help link. This link provides access to the Cognos documentation for Query Studio. Query Studio is the Cognos application that provides Ad Hoc Reporting capability.

CHAPTER 2

Logging on and logging off

In this chapter

Logging on to the InForm application 8

Changing your password 11

About password recovery 13

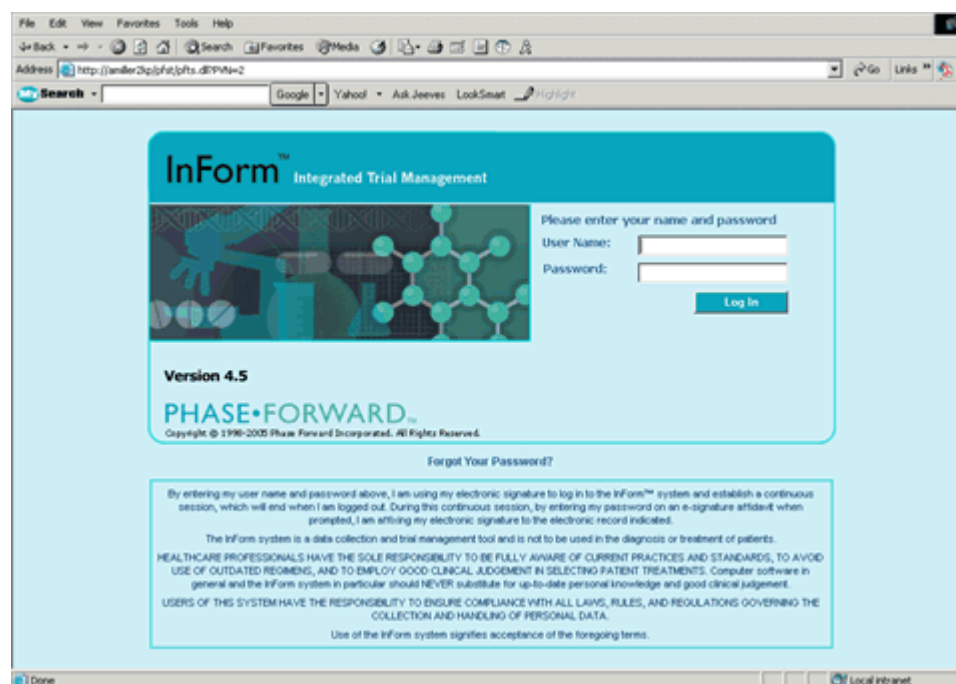
Logging off 16

Logging on to the InForm application

To log on to the InForm application:

- 1 Open an Internet browser.
- 2 Type the URL for your study, and press **Enter**.

The log on window appears.



- 3 Type your user name and password.
- 4 Click **Log In**.


The InForm application opens and displays the main window. The user interface displays all of the features to which you have access, based on your roles and rights.



Your study allows a specific number of log on attempts. If you exceed this number, the system locks you out. If this happens, you can do either of the following:

- Use your password recovery information. For more information, see ***Recovering your password*** (on page 14).
- Contact your administrator to reactivate your account.

If you get an "Inactive user" message when you log on



InForm™ Integrated Trial Management

Change password options

User Name:

Old Password:

New Password:

Confirm Password:

Please enter the additional information below. This information allows you to regain access to the system in the event of a lost or forgotten password. You can also update this information in your user profile screen by clicking on your user name or picture.

E-mail Address:

Question:

Response:

Version 4.5

PHASE•FORWARD™

Copyright © 1990-2005 Phase Forward Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

Inactive user. Until your account is activated, you can only use InForm to change your password. Contact your trial administrator.

If the logon screen displays a message that you are an inactive user, contact your system administrator to activate your account. Then you can log on again and start using the InForm application.

After the administrator activates your account, change your password and use the new password for subsequent logons. For more information, see *Changing your password* (on page 11).

If you are automatically logged off

Study administrators can set a maximum inactivity period and a maximum usage period for the trial, which require you to provide your log on credentials if either of the following occurs:

- No activity occurs in the application for a specified period of time.
- A session runs longer than a specified period of time, with or without activity.

If your trial includes these settings and you are automatically logged off, the logon page appears with a message that explains what has happened.

If you receive an automatic logoff message, log on again. Any data that you are in the process of entering when you were logged off is saved until you resubmit it.

Changing your password

Guidelines for choosing a password

Use the following guidelines when you create a password:

- Use six or more characters.
- Do not use a word or name that can be easily guessed. For example, do not use the names of family members.
- Use a combination of numbers, letters, and non-alphanumeric characters.
- Use a combination of uppercase and lowercase characters.

Note: Passwords are case-sensitive.

Passwords and your study

You can change your password at any time. Some study designs require that you change your password in certain situations, such as:

- Immediately after you log on for the first time.
- After a certain amount of time has passed; for example, every 90 days.

If your study requires that you change your password, the Password page appears immediately after you log on with your current password. The page contains a message that tells you that your password has expired and that you must change it.

Changing your password

The first time you log on, use the password that your study administrator assigned to you. Then, immediately after you log on, change the password.

To change your password:

- 1 Log on to the InForm application.
- 2 In the navigation pane, click your user picture or user name.

The Change Password page appears.

Note: If your study design requires you to change your password, the Change Password page appears automatically when you log on.

Change Password	
1. User name:	system
2. Password:	<input type="password"/>
3. New password:	<input type="password"/>
4. Confirm new password:	<input type="password"/>
Password Recovery Information	
5. E-mail address: (Password recovery correspondence will be sent here.)	<input type="text"/>
6. Confirmation question: (Used by password recovery to confirm your identity.)	<input type="text"/>
7. Confirmation question response:	<input type="text"/>

- 3 In the Change Password section, provide the following password information:

Field	Description
Password	Your current password.
New Password	The new password to use.
Confirm New Password	The new password to use.

- 4 If this is the first time that you are changing your password, in the Password Recovery Information section, you must provide information that will help you if you subsequently forget your password.

Note: The password recovery feature is available only if your study has been configured to allow it.

If you have already provided recovery information, it will appear on the page. For more information, see *About password recovery* (on page 13).

- 5 Click **Submit**.

About password recovery

Setting up password recovery information

On the Password page, in the Password Recovery Information section, you can specify information (also called a password hint) that will help you remember a forgotten password.

The first time that you change your password you are also required to provide password hint information.

Note: The password recovery feature is available only if your study has been configured to allow it.

To specify information for a password hint:

- 1 In the navigation pane, click your user name.

The Change Password page appears.

Change Password	
1. User name:	system
2. Password:	<input type="password"/>
3. New password:	<input type="password"/>
4. Confirm new password:	<input type="password"/>
Password Recovery Information	
5. E-mail address: (Password recovery correspondence will be sent here.)	<input type="text"/>
6. Confirmation question: (Used by password recovery to confirm your identity.)	<input type="text"/>
7. Confirmation question response:	<input type="text"/>

- 2 In the Change Password section, do either of the following:
 - Leave the Change Password section blank to keep your current password.
 - Change your password. For more information, see *Changing your password* (on page 11).
- 3 Complete the **Password Recovery Information** section as follows:

Field	Description
E-mail address	Your email address. The InForm application sends a message that contains a temporary password to this address.

Field	Description
Confirmation question	A question that only you can answer.
Confirmation question response	The answer to the confirmation question.

- Click **Submit**.

Note: You must provide the answer to the confirmation question in order to receive the email message with the temporary password.

Recovering your password

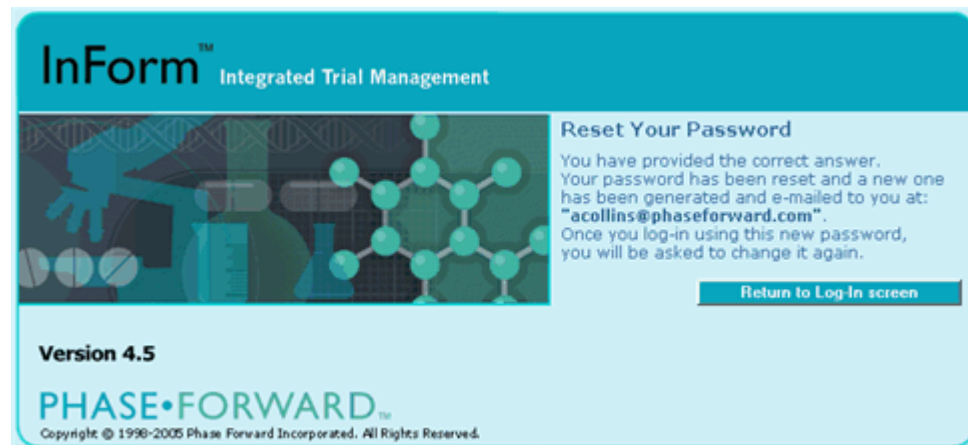
To recover your password:

- On the logon page, in the **User Name** field, type your user name.
- At the bottom of the window, click the **Forgot Your Password?** link.

- The **Reset Your Password** page appears, displaying your hint question.

- 4 In the **Answer** field, type the information that you provided in the **Confirmation Question Response** field in the Password Recovery Information section on the Password page. For more information, see *Setting up password recovery information* (on page 13).
- 5 Click **Reset Password**.

A confirmation message appears, informing you that your password has been reset and emailed to you.



- 6 Click **Return to Log-In screen**.

Note: The email has the subject Reset Password Notification. The message text contains your temporary password.

- 7 Use the temporary password to log on to the InForm application.

Note: The temporary password is case-sensitive.

- 8 Change the temporary password, and use the new password for subsequent logons.

Logging off

To log off:

- 1 In the navigation pane, in the upper-left corner, under your user name, click **Logout**.
A confirmation message appears.
- 2 Click **OK**.

CHAPTER 3

Navigating

In this chapter

Overview: InForm user interface.....	18
Icons	20
Document window.....	26
Page indexer control	27
Form indexer control.....	28
Select Action list	29
Links	30
Using navigation shortcuts.....	31

Overview: InForm user interface

The InForm application windows contain three panes: the navigation pane, the content pane, and the content-specific pane. As you move through the InForm application, the contents of the panes vary, depending on your trial and the activities you are performing, but the purpose of each pane stays the same.



- **Navigation**—Contains several features that help you navigate:
 - A set of buttons and a list of recently visited pages. These controls enable you to navigate throughout the InForm application. The buttons are always visible and do not change, so you can jump easily from activity to activity.
 - A Find Patient search box. You can enter a patient number and navigate directly to the information for that patient.
 - The name of the study, which appears above the personal photo or logo.
- **Content**—Displays the screen for the current activity; for example, summary lists, forms, details of queries, comments, audit trails, reports, and listings.
- **Content-specific**—Displays contents that vary depending on the information in the content pane; for example, if the content pane displays a summary list of queries, the content-specific pane contains buttons that allow you to display one page of queries at a time. If the content pane displays a form and you have the authority to enter form data, the



content-specific pane contains buttons that allow you to submit data or cancel data entry.

Note: When you are working with the InForm application, do not use the web browser refresh button. This action can cause problems for the trial.



Icons

Icons in the InForm application let you know when more detailed information is available, and give you access to that information. To view the detailed information that is associated with an icon, click the icon. Additionally, icon colors provide status information.


Audit trail icons

Icon	Description
	<p>Gray icon—Appears in the far-right column of a form item.</p> <p>Indicates that no subsequent changes have been made to the initial data value of the item. Click the icon to view the audit trail for the initial entry.</p> <p>In the summary view of a repeating form, an audit trail icon appears in the far-right column of each instance of the form.</p>
	<p>Yellow icon—Appears in the far-right column of a form item.</p> <p>Indicates that changes have been made to the initial data value of the item. Click the icon to view the audit trail for the item.</p> <p>In the summary view of a repeating form, an audit trail icon appears in the far-right column of each instance of the form.</p>



Comment icons

Icon	Description
	<p>Gray icon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the upper-right corner of a form, indicates that there is no comment on the form as a whole. In the farthest right column of a form item, indicates that there is no comment on the item. <p>To type a comment, click the icon.</p>
	<p>Yellow icon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the upper-right corner of a form, indicates that a comment exists on the form as a whole. In the farthest right column of a form item, indicates that a comment exists on the item. <p>To view or update the comment, click the icon.</p>




Form navigation icon

Icon	Description
	Appears in the upper-left corner of the form. Click the icon to go to the Time and Events Schedule for the current patient.
	Appears in the upper-left corner of the Data Value(s), Queries, Audit Trail and Comment tabs. Click the icon to go to the form on which a query exists.









Freezing and locking icons

Icon	Description
	In the Case Books List, next to a visit traffic light icon, indicates that at least one started form in the visit is frozen. In the Time and Events Schedule, next to a form traffic light icon, indicates that the form is frozen or at least one instance of a repeating form is frozen.
	In the Case Books List, next to a visit traffic light icon, indicates that at least one started form in the visit is locked. In the Time and Events Schedule, next to a form traffic light icon, indicates that the form is locked or at least one instance of a repeating form is locked.


Query icons

Icon	Description
	Gray icon —Appears in the far-right column of a form item without any queries against the item. Click the icon to enter a query. This icon appears only if you have the right to issue queries.
	Yellow icon —Appears in the far-right column of a form item if a query has been entered against the item and the query is not closed. Click the icon to view or update the query.
	Green icon —Appears in the far-right column of a form item if the item has a history of queries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For site users, indicates that there are no open queries. For sponsor users, indicates that all queries have been resolved. Click the icon to view the query history.


Patient navigation icons

Icon	Description
	Appears in the upper-right corner of the Case Books List. Links to the Order Patients screen. This screen enables you to change the default ordering of patients (the order in which they were enrolled) to any order you want; for example, alphabetically.
	Appears at the top of a form, in the upper-right corner of the visit navigation bar. Click the icon to enter visit navigation mode.
	Appears at the top of a form, in the upper-right corner of the visit navigation bar. Click the icon to enter form navigation mode.
 or 	Available in visit or form navigation mode. Appears at the top of a form, in the upper-right corner of the visit navigation bar. Click the icon to toggle the behavior of patient navigation when you navigate dynamic forms, dynamic visits, or alternate forms.
	Displays a message when the dynamic form, dynamic visit, or alternate form for the selected patient has not been activated.
	Skips patients for whom the dynamic form, dynamic visit, or alternate form has not been activated.
	Available in visit or form navigation mode. Appears at the top of a form, in the upper-right corner of the visit navigation bar. Click the icon to exit visit or form navigation mode.


Required item symbol

Icon	Description
	Appears on a CRF in the item number column. Indicates that the item is required.


Reset value icon

Icon	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Located In the far-right column of a form item. Click the icon to clear the data value from the item before you submit the form. <p>Note: If any of the items on the form are marked Hidden or Read-Only during trial design, this icon does not appear.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Located on the Data Value(s) page (used to edit data values). Click the icon to clear data from a form item that has previously been submitted.





Select all checkboxes icon

Icon	Description
	<p>In Summary View, appears in the upper-left corner of repeating forms. In Source Verification mode, appears on all forms.</p> <p>Click the icon to select or deselect every checkbox in the list. This icon is helpful when you are source verifying, locking, or freezing multiple forms.</p>

Status indicator icon on form tab


Icon	Description
	<p>Appears on a tab in the form view, to the right of the tab name. Indicates that there is work to be done on the form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For site users, indicates that the form <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is incomplete or Has open queries. For sponsor users, indicates that the form <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is incomplete or Has one or more open queries or Has one or more answered queries.

Signature icons





Icon	Description
	The form requires at least one signature.
	The form has all required signatures.
	The Case Book requires at least one signature.
	The Case Book has all required signatures.


Source verification icon

Icon	Description
------	-------------


Icon	Description
	<p>Appears next to traffic light icons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates that a form, including all instances of a repeating form, has been source verified. In the Case Books List, indicates those visits in which at least one form has been marked source verified. <p>You must be in a rights group that includes the Monitor right to see this icon.</p>

Visit and form status icons (traffic lights)

Icon	Description
	<p>No lights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Case Books List, indicates that none of the forms in the visit have been started. In the Time and Events Schedule, indicates that a specific form has not been started, or no instances of a repeating form have been started.
	<p>Red light:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Case Books List, indicates that at least one form in the visit has one or more open queries. In the Time and Events Schedule, indicates that a specific form has one or more open queries, or one or more instances of a repeating form have one or more open queries.
	<p>Yellow light:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Case Books List, indicates that at least one form in the visit has been started and has one or more missing items. In the Time and Events Schedule, indicates that a specific form has one or more missing items, or one or more instances of a repeating form have one or more missing items.
	<p>Red and yellow lights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Case Books List, indicates that at least one form in the visit has one or more open queries and at least one form has one or more missing items. In the Time and Events Schedule, indicates that a specific form or one or more instances repeating form has one or more open queries, or one or more missing items.

Icon	Description
	<p>Green light:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Case Books List, indicates that all CRFs in the visit are complete with no open queries, or have been marked as NA, ND, or UNK. In the Time and Events Schedule, indicates that all items in a specific CRF or repeating form are complete with no open queries, or have been marked as NA, ND, or UNK.

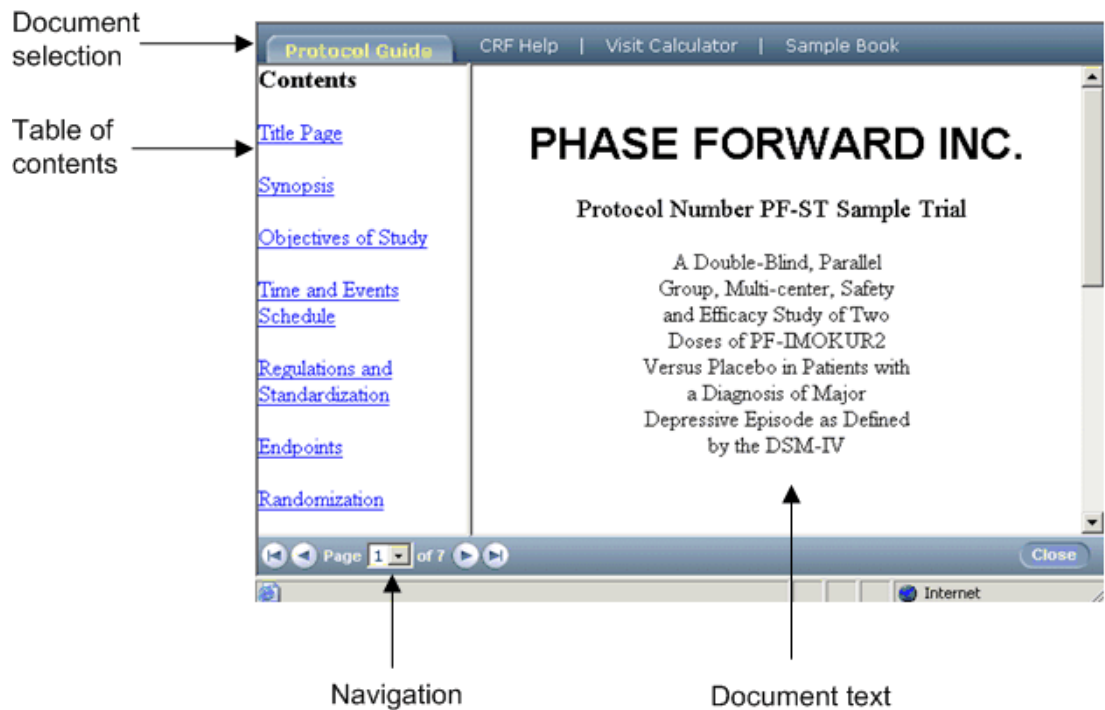
Flag on status icon

Icon	Description
	<p>The flag icon appears on visit and form status icons (traffic lights). It is visible to sponsor users.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Case Books list, indicates that at least one form in the visit has an answered query. In the Time and Events schedule, indicates that a specific form has an answered query.

Document window

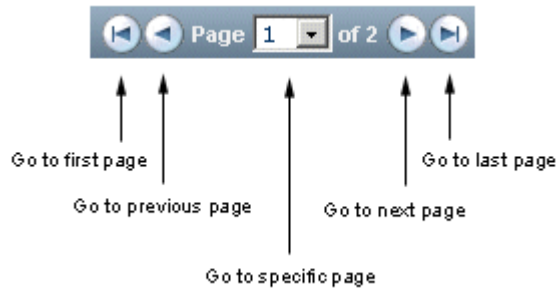
When you open a document or online help, the document window opens and displays the following panes:

- **Document selection**—Contains a tab for each document that you can display.
- **Table of contents (TOC)**—Displays the table of contents for the study documents and online help. While you are viewing online help, you can also display an index in this pane. Use the contents and index to navigate to specific parts of the document that is displayed.
- **Document text**—Displays the text of the open document.
- **Navigation**—Contains buttons that let you navigate through the standard study documents and online help, and close the document window.



Page indexer control

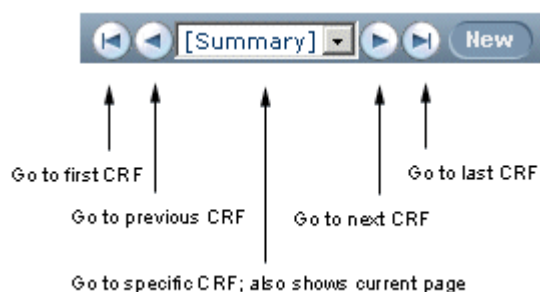
The page indexer appears on the bottom-left of the content-specific pane on some screens. The page indexer lets you move through pages of data when the data fills more than one screen. The following figure shows the parts of the page indexer control:



Click the appropriate arrow or select a page number from the drop-down list to use the page indexer.

Form indexer control

The form indexer appears on the title bar of a form on some of the InForm screens. It lets you move through the individual forms of a repeating form. The following figure shows the parts of the form indexer control:



Click the appropriate arrow or select a form from the drop-down list to use the form indexer.

Note: If you are in Summary view for a repeating form, the previous and next arrows show you the previous and next 10 instances of the form.

Select Action list

The Select Action list appears, along with an Apply button, on the content-specific pane of a CRF. This control appears next to buttons for tasks that you are most likely to perform. It contains additional actions such as Print Preview, Mark SV Ready, Clear CRF, and Freeze Visit.

Select an action, then click **Apply** to use the Select Action list.



Links

Underlined text on an InForm screen (or in online help) indicates a link to another screen. To jump to the other screen (or topic), click the underlined text.

For example, on the Case Books List, values in the Patient and Status columns are underlined. Click any value in either of these columns and the appropriate Time and Events Schedule displays.

Case Books For Site: PhaseForward											
Site: <u>PF</u>											
Site	Patient	Status	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	Study Termination	Unscheduled Patient Visit	Extension Week 16	Extension Week 32
PF	<u>1002 (DKD)</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>									
PF	<u>1102 (HBA)</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>									
PF	<u>1287 (CAT)</u>	<u>Not Complete</u>									
PF	<u>1515 (XYZ)</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>									
PF	<u>258 (BDF)</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>									
PF	<u>40A (ALY)</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>									
PF	<u>540 (HTY)</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>									
PF	<u>888 (C-C)</u>	<u>Not Complete</u>									
PF	<u>8999 (H-D)</u>	<u>Complete</u>									
PF	<u>952 (MZO)</u>	<u>Randomized</u>									
PF	<u>988 (KK)</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>									
PF	<u>989 (YAN)</u>	<u>Randomized</u>									

Using navigation shortcuts

Most recently used pages

In the main window, the bottom of the navigation pane shows the CRF History, which lists the four CRFs you have visited most recently.

The screenshot shows the InForm application interface. On the left is a navigation pane for user Marianne Meyer (PF8T45) with buttons for Enroll, Patients, Queries, Signatures, Documents, and Admin. Below these is a 'Find Patient' search bar and a 'CRF History' list containing: 01:RHP:Wk 8:VS, 01:RHP:Wk 8:DOV, 01:RHP:Wk 4:CHEM, and 01:RHP:Wk 4:DOSE. The main window displays the 'Vital Signs' form for Patient RHP/04-009. At the top, there are tabs for Base, Wk 1, Wk 2, Wk 4, Wk 8 (selected), AE/CM, Final, and Unsch. Below these are tabs for DOV, PE, VS (selected), DOSE, CGI, HAMD, ECG, and CHEM. The form includes fields for Weight, Temperature, Sitting Blood Pressure, Sitting Pulse Rate, and Sitting Respiration Rate, each with units (kg/lbs, °C/°F, mm Hg, bpm, breaths per minute). A BMI field is also present. At the bottom of the form are buttons for [Select Action], Apply, Submit, and Return.

Click the CRF name in the CRF History list to return to the page.

Home page Go controls

Use the home page Go controls to navigate directly from your trial home page to CRFs for a specific patient and visit.

The trial home page is the window that appears when you log on. The Go controls appear at the bottom of the InForm window in the content-specific pane.

The screenshot shows the 'Go' controls at the bottom of the InForm window. It consists of three dropdown menus: 'Site' with the value 'PF', 'Patient' with the value 'BK-AAA (AAA)', and 'Visit' with the value 'Time & Events View'. To the right of these dropdowns is a 'Go' button.

To use the Go controls:

- 1 From anywhere in the InForm application, in the navigation pane, click **Home**.
- 2 If you have access to more than one site, use the **Site** list to select the site.
- 3 From the **Patient** drop-down list, select the patient whose information to access.

- 4 From the **Visit** drop-down list select the visit in which the patient information is located.
- 5 Click **Go**.

Navigation modes

To enter the results for many patients in the same session, you can use the following alternative navigation modes:

- **Visit mode**—Displays the first CRF of the same visit for each patient as you navigate through the list of patients.
- **Form mode**—Displays the same CRF for each patient as you navigate through the list of patients.

Note: Navigation modes are not available in unscheduled visits.

Visit and Form mode icons are located in the top-right corner of the visit navigation bar for each CRF.

Note: Navigation modes are optional features of the InForm application. The icons appear only if the trial is configured to enable the modes, and you have the rights to use them.

Visit navigation mode

Visit navigation mode allows you to go to the first form of the current visit for the next patient in the Case Books List. To use this mode:

- 1 Go to the patient and visit from which to start. Use any of the available shortcuts, or do the following:
 - a In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.

- b In the **Case Books List**, click the name of the patient.
- c In the **Time and Events Schedule**, click the form and visit where you want to start.

Base Wk 1 Wk 2 Wk 4 Wk 8 AE/CM Final Unsch

DOV SI | DEM | MHx | INCEXC | PE | VS | CGI
HAMD | ECG | LAB | RAND !

DATE OF VISIT Patient: ADJ/01-001

Visit Date and Time

1.* Date and Time of Visit Jan / 3 / 2004
09 : 00 24-hour clock

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

- 2 Click the visit navigation mode icon (🕒). The following changes occur:

Site: 01 Patient: 01-001/ADJ Visit: Base 01-001 (ADJ)

DOV SI | DEM | MHx | INCEXC | PE | VS | CGI
HAMD | ECG | LAB | RAND !

DATE OF VISIT Patient: ADJ/01-001

Visit Date and Time

1.* Date and Time of Visit Jan / 3 / 2004
09 : 00 24-hour clock

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

- The browser displays the first form in the current visit.
- The visit navigation bar is replaced by an indication of the current patient visit and site, and the page indexer control is available for moving through the list of patients or selecting a specific patient.
- The cancel navigation mode button allows you to return to normal navigation mode.

When you click the Next arrow in the page indexer control, the first form in the current visit appears for the next patient in the Case Books List.

Dynamic visits and navigation modes

Dynamic visits are created in a trial only if certain conditions are met. For example, a trial could include an extension visit that appears only if a user enters data on an Eligibility form that indicates that the patient is eligible to continue. In a trial that includes dynamic visits, some Case Books can include dynamic visits that have not been activated.

When you use the visit navigation mode in a trial that includes dynamic visits, you can choose to have the Patient drop-down list display patient names in either of the following ways:

- **Show navigation details**—The list displays all patients. If you select a patient for whom a dynamic visit has not been activated, a message stating that the visit does not exist displays.
- **Hide navigation details**—The list displays only those patients with activated dynamic visits. Patients with inactivated dynamic visits do not appear in the list.

Click the toggle navigation details icon to select the navigation method. For more information, see *Patient navigation icons* (on page 22).

Form navigation mode

Form navigation mode enables you to go to the current form of the current visit for the next patient in the Case Books List. To use this mode:

- 1 Go to the patient and form where you want to start. Use any of the available shortcuts, or do the following:
 - a In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
 - b In the **Case Books List**, click the name of the patient.
 - c In the **Time and Events Schedule**, click the form and visit where you want to start.

The screenshot displays the InForm 4.6 SP3 interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Base, Wk 1, Wk 2, Wk 4, Wk 8, AE/CM, Final, and Unsch. Below this is a secondary navigation bar with tabs: DOV, SI, DEM (highlighted), MHx, INCXC, PE, VS, and CGI. A third bar contains: HAMD, ECG, LAB, and RAND !. The main section is titled 'DEMOGRAPHICS' and shows 'Patient: ADJ/01-001'. The form contains three main entries:

Demographics		
1.*	Gender	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Male <input type="radio"/> Female
2.*	Date of Birth	Jan / 4 / 1959
3.*	Race	<input checked="" type="radio"/> White, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Black, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Hispanic <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native <input type="radio"/> Other or Unknown

At the bottom of the form, there is a '[Select Action]' dropdown, an 'Apply' button, and 'Submit' and 'Return' buttons. A form navigation mode icon (a blue square with a white document icon) is located in the top right corner of the interface.

- 2 Click the form navigation mode icon (). The following changes occur:

Site: **01**
 Patient: **01-001/ADJ** Visit: **Base**

01-001 (ADJ)

DEMOGRAPHICS Patient: **ADJ/01-001**

Demographics

1.*	Gender	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Male <input type="radio"/> Female	
2.*	Date of Birth	Jan / 4 / 1959	
3.*	Race	<input checked="" type="radio"/> White, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Black, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Hispanic <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native <input type="radio"/> Other or Unknown	
4.*	Screening Date	Jan / 3 / 2004	
5.*	Height	100.0 cm in	

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

- The browser displays the same form in the current visit.
- The visit navigation bar is replaced by an indication of the current patient visit and site, and the page indexer control is available for moving through the list of patients or selecting a specific patient.
- The cancel navigation mode button allows you to return to normal navigation mode.

When you click the Next arrow in the page indexer control, the current CRF in the current visit appears for the next patient in the Case Books List.

Site: 01
Patient: 01-002/ESR Visit: Base

01-002 (ESR)

DEMOGRAPHICS Patient: ESR/01-002

Demographics

1.*	Gender	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Male <input type="radio"/> Female	
2.*	Date of Birth	Jan / 23 / 1978	
3.*	Race	<input type="radio"/> White, not of Hispanic origin <input checked="" type="radio"/> Black, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Hispanic <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native <input type="radio"/> Other or Unknown	
4.*	Screening Date	Jan / 5 / 2004	
5.*	Height	178.0 <input checked="" type="radio"/> cm <input type="radio"/> in	

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

Dynamic forms and navigation modes

Dynamic forms are created in a trial only if certain conditions are met. For example, a trial can include a series of forms that appear only if a patient is female. In a trial with dynamic forms, the case books for some patients can include dynamic forms that have not been activated.

When you use the form navigation mode in a trial with dynamic forms, you can choose to have the Patient drop-down list display patient names in either of the following ways:

- **Show navigation details** - The list displays all patients. If you select a patient for whom a dynamic form has not been activated, a message displays stating that the form does not exist.
- **Hide navigation details** - The list displays only those patients with activated dynamic forms. Patients with inactivated dynamic forms do not appear in the list.

Click the toggle navigation details icon to select the navigation method. For more information, see *Patient navigation icons* (on page 22).

Alternate forms and navigation modes

Alternate forms are used to collect additional data on a patient after the visit in which such data would usually be recorded. For example, if a sponsor decides to collect additional family history data after a patient has completed the intake visit, he would use an alternate form.

To collect this additional data, a trial can include an alternate version of a form. The alternate version of the form appears in the visit where the data would have been collected originally. If a

patient has started the original version of the form, both the original and the alternate form appear. You enter the new data on the alternate version of the form. In a trial that includes alternate forms, some Case Books can include alternate forms that have not been activated.

When you use the form navigation mode in a trial that includes alternate forms, the Patient drop-down list displays patient names in either of the following ways:

- **Show navigation details**—The list displays all patients. If you select a patient for whom an alternate form has not been activated, a message displays stating that the form does not exist.
- **Hide navigation details**—The list displays only those patients with activated alternate forms. Patients with unactivated alternate forms do not appear in the list.

Click the toggle navigation details icon to select the navigation method. For more information, see *Patient navigation icons* (on page 22).

Finding a patient by patient number

You can find a patient and navigate directly to the Time and Events Schedule of the patient.

To find a patient:

- 1 On the navigation pane, in the **Find Patient** field, type the patient number.

Note: Type only the patient number in the field. Do not include the initials.

- 2 Click **Go**.


The Time and Events schedule for the patient appears.

If the InForm application finds more than one patient with the same number, the content pane displays a list of case books for all sites where a matching patient number exists. You can click the underlined **Patient** or **Status** links to display the Time and Events schedule for the patient.

Patient ordering


By default, the list of patients in a trial appears in the order in which the patients were enrolled. You can change the order of patients in the Case Books list to a sequence that most closely matches the order in which you enter or review data.

Note: The ability to change the order of patients is an optional feature of the InForm application. The patient order icon appears only if your trial has been configured to enable the feature, and you have the rights to use it.

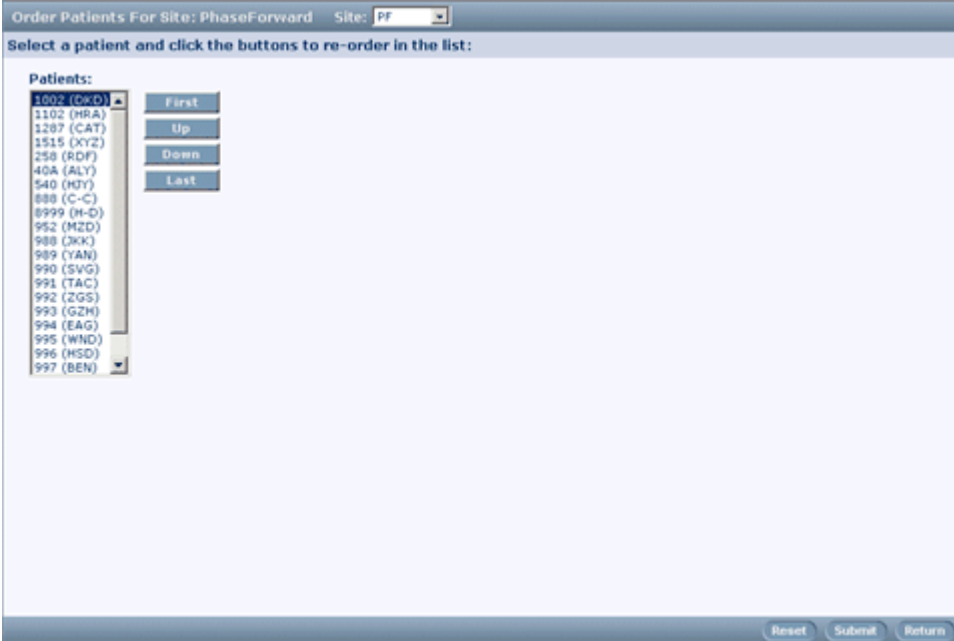
The patient order icon () is located in the upper-right corner of the Case Books List.

Note: Check with your administrator before you change the order of patients. If you change the order of patients, the new order appears to all users of the trial.

To change the order of patient case books:

- 1 In the navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the **Case Books List**, in the upper-right corner, click the patient order icon ().

The Order Patients screen appears.



- 3 Select a patient.
- 4 Use the navigation buttons below the patient list to move the patients.
- 5 Click **Submit**.

When you are in visit or form navigation mode, patient CRFs appear in the specified order.

CHAPTER 4

Taking a quick tour

In this chapter

Overview: Taking a quick tour	42
Visiting CRC pages.....	43
Visiting CRA pages	68

Overview: Taking a quick tour

This section leads you on a quick tour the InForm application.

This tour includes a sample trial and two hypothetical users. Each user is assigned different set of responsibilities and rights when the trial is set up.

This tour is based on sample trial PFST45 that is shipped with your software.

This section shows the different screens that appear as the following users log on and perform tasks that are typical of their roles in the study:

- mmeyer, who is a CRC.
- mlynch, who is a CRA.

Many of the features that are illustrated in the CRC examples are also available to CRAs. Actual responsibilities can vary considerably from trial to trial. Trial administrators can customize assignments and rights for each trial.

Visiting CRC pages

Starting the tour: User mmeyer

To start this part of the tour, a user who has the user name mmeyer does the following:

- 1 Opens an Internet browser.
- 2 Enters the URL for the assigned study site.
- 3 On the logon page, enters mmeyer and the password.
- 4 Clicks **Log In**.

The InForm application home page for the study appears. This page is customized for each study and can include many types of information.

The Navigation pane, on the left side of the screen, contains buttons that provide access to the pages you will visit.



Note: When you are working with the InForm application, do not use the web browser refresh button. This action can cause problems for the trial.

Screening Log

The Screening Log displays the list of study candidates who have been screened.

To display the page:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Enroll**.

Link to screening page

Screening summary

Screening Log

Site: (01) Massachusetts General Hospital

Screening Number	Initials	Date Of Birth	Date Screened	Screening Failure	Enrollment Failure	Patient Number	Enrolled
SCR-01-1	ADJ	Jan/4/1959	Jan/3/2005			01-001	✓
SCR-01-2	ESR	Jan/23/1978	Jan/5/2004			01-002	✓
SCR-01-3	JEJ	Jun/27/1980	Feb/1/2004			01-003	✓
SCR-01-4	JEU	Jul/31/1972	Feb/12/2004			01-004	✓
SCR-01-5	J-N	Apr/20/1975	Feb/12/2004			01-005	✓
SCR-01-6	KLP	Feb/28/1963	Mar/1/2004			01-006	✓
SCR-04-9	RHP	Feb/13/1960	Mar/2/2004			04-009	✓
SCR-01-7	PLM	Mar/15/1982	Mar/21/2004			01-007	Patient has transferred to site '(05) University of California Hospital'
SCR-01-8	STE	May/29/1952	Mar/22/2004	• Subject's age is outside of expected range; please correct or obtain protocol Inclusion criteria exemption		01-008	✓
SCR-01-9	ABC	Jan/1/1971	Apr/17/2005			123456789	✓
SCR-01-10	MAB	Jan/1/1956	Jan/1/2005			061071	✓
SCR-01-11	KSB	Jan/15/1987	Aug/10/2007				Enroll

Page 1 of 1

Add Candidate

Page Indexer



Add Candidate button

Note: The Enroll button provides access to both screening and enrollment activities.

Things to note

- **Screening summary information**—The list of study candidates is presented in table form. For each candidate, the list includes the screening number, patient initials, and birth and screening dates. For patients you have attempted unsuccessfully to screen or enroll, the list displays messages that indicate why the attempts failed. For candidates who were successfully enrolled, the list displays the patient number. The Enrollment column indicates enrollment status.

Symbol	Description
Enroll	The patient has been screened successfully. To enroll a screened patient, click this link, and a blank Enrollment form appears.

Symbol	Description
	Some screening or enrollment information has been entered for the patient, but the patient has not been screened or enrolled successfully. The Screening Failure or Enrollment Failure column indicates the reasons for failure. To make additions or corrections to the Enrollment form, click the X. To make additions or corrections to the Screening form, click the underlined screening number for the patient.
	The patient has been enrolled successfully. To display the Enrollment form, click the checkmark.

- **Add Candidate**—This button is located on the right side of the content-specific pane. To display a blank Screening form, click Add Candidate.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control that is located on the bottom left side of the content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the pages of the Screening Log when the list of study candidates fills more than one page.
- **Link to screening form**—Note that the screening number for the patient is underlined. Underlined text contains a link to another form. To display the Screening form, click the underlined number. If screening is incomplete or incorrect, you can make changes and resubmit the form.

Case Books List

The Case Books List summarizes the status of forms and visits for each patient and lets you navigate to specific patients and visits. The Case Books List is a convenient place to view the log of enrolled patients.

To display the Case Books List:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.

Case Books For Site: (01) Massachusetts General Hospital Status: All

Highlight: ☐ Started ☐ Incomplete ☐ Queries ☐ Frozen ☐ Locked

Site	Patient	Status	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	AE/CM	Study Termination	Unscheduled
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Enrolled								
01	01-002 (ESR)	Enrolled								
01	01-003 (JEJ)	Complete								
01	01-004 (JEU)	Enrolled								
01	01-005 (J-N)	Enrolled								
01	01-006 (KLP)	Enrolled								
01	01-008 (STE)	Enrolled								
01	01-009 (ZER)	Enrolled								
01	04-009 (RHP)	Enrolled								
01	061071 (MAB)	Enrolled								

Page 1 of 1 [Show Transferred](#)

Links to Time and Events Schedule Show Transferred button Visit status Links to patient status

Things to note

- **Highlight**—A series of checkboxes let you filter the display of traffic light icons for visits that contain forms that are started, incomplete, frozen, locked, or contain queries. Traffic lights for visits that contain forms that match all of your selections are highlighted.
- **Patient status**—The Status column indicates the stage at which the patient is in the study.
- **Visit status**—Each patient has one traffic light icon for each visit. The colors of the traffic light show whether the forms for each visit are complete.
- **Links to patient visit**—Each traffic light icon is a link to the patient forms for a visit.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom-left side of the content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the

pages of the Case Books List when the list of study subjects fills more than one page.

- **Show Transferred button**—This button displays a list of patients who have been transferred into or out of the sites to which you have access.
- **Links to Time and Events Schedule**—The underlined patient number and initials and the underlined patient status indicate links to the patient's Time and Events Schedule. To display the schedule, click the underlined text.

Time and Events Schedule

The Time and Events Schedule is a list of forms and visits for a specific patient. This page lets you review the status of forms and visits, and navigate to a specific form.

To display the Time and Events schedule:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 Click the patient number or status of the patient.

Time and Events Schedule Patient JEU/01-004

Highlight: ☐ Started ☐ Incomplete ☐ Queries ☐ Frozen ☐ Locked

Assessment	CRF	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	AE/CM	Study Termination	Unscheduled
ADVERSE EVENTS	AE								
CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS	CONMEDS								
DOSING RECORD	DOSE								
DATE OF VISIT	DOV								
SUBJECT IDENTIFICATION	SI								
DEMOGRAPHICS	DEM								
MEDICAL HISTORY	MHx								
INCLUSION / EXCLUSION CRITERIA	INCEXC								
BASELINE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	PE								
VITAL SIGNS	VS								
CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION	CGI								
HAMILTON RATING SCALE FOR DEPRESSION	HAMD								

Mark Book SV Ready

Command buttons

Form status Links to CRFs

Things to note

- **Highlight**—A series of checkboxes let you filter the display of traffic light icons for forms

that are started, incomplete, frozen, locked, or contain queries. Traffic lights for forms that match all of your selections are highlighted.

- **Visits and CRFs**—The Time and Events Schedule consists of a list of visits and forms. A traffic light icon indicates which forms must be completed at each visit.
- **Form status**—Each traffic light icon indicates the state of completion of a form at a specific visit.
- **Links to CRFs**—Each traffic light also provides a link to a form; to display the form, click the traffic light icon.
- **Command buttons**—The command buttons in the content-specific pane let you perform activities that affect the patient's entire Case Book. For example, as a CRC you might be assigned the right to mark a Case Book ready for source verification by clicking the appropriate command button in the Time and Events Schedule.

Case Report Forms

Case Report Forms enable you to enter, correct, or update data for a patient visit.

Note: Case Report Forms are referred to as *forms* or *CRFs* throughout the InForm product and documentation. Both of these terms are used interchangeably.

To display a form:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 Click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit.
- 3 Click the tab that identifies the form. If the form is defined as a repeating form, the form is first displayed in summary form. If data has been entered in one or more forms, click the traffic light icon or the number to the left of the form to see details for the visit.

The screenshot displays the InForm 4.6 SP3 interface for a 'Vital Signs' form. The form is titled 'Vital Signs' and is associated with 'Patient: MAB/061071'. The form contains several data entry fields and icons. Annotations point to various components:

- Patient information:** Points to the patient number and initials 'MAB/061071' at the top right.
- Item icons:** Points to the icons in the rightmost column of the form items table.
- Patient navigation icons:** Points to the icons in the top right corner of the form.
- Form comment icon:** Points to the comment icon in the top right corner of the form.
- Form items:** Points to the first row of the form items table.
- Links to form help:** Points to the underlined text 'Sitting Blood Pressure' in the form items table.
- Select Action list:** Points to the '[Select Action]' dropdown menu at the bottom left.
- Command buttons:** Points to the 'Apply', 'Submit', and 'Return' buttons at the bottom right.

Form Item	Value	Unit	Item Icons
1.* <u>Weight (Record to one decimal)</u>	123.0	kg / lbs	[Icons]
2.* <u>Temperature (Record to one decimal)</u>	97.9	°C / °F	[Icons]
3.* <u>Sitting Blood Pressure</u>	110 / 70	mm Hg	[Icons]
4.* <u>Sitting Pulse Rate</u>	85	bpm	[Icons]
5.* <u>Sitting Respiration Rate</u>	8	breaths per minute	[Icons]
BMI	21.2		

Things to note

- **Patient information**—Patient number and initials appear at the top-right of the form.
- **Form comment**—The comment icon is located in the detail view of the form, in the upper-right corner. It provides access to comments about the form as a whole. To enter, display or update a comment, click the icon.
- **Tabs**—Each tab represents a form that is used in the visit. A yellow exclamation point (!) on a tab indicates that work is required on the form, such as providing missing data or answering a query.
- **Form items**—Form data items are listed in table format. Questions appear on the left. Data entry controls that you use to answer the question appear on the right.
- **Links to form help**—If your trial includes a study document that gives help on form items, and the study document has been linked to the forms during trial setup, the question text or form name is underlined. To display the study document help, click the underlined question text.
- **Form item icons**—On the detailed view of the form, the far right column of each form item contains a set of icons that provide status information about the item and enable you to display detailed item information. Information about detailed form item information appears in the section that follows.
- **Command buttons**—The Content-specific pane of a form contains command buttons that enable you to perform activities that affect the form. Your responsibilities in the study and the rights you have been assigned determine the buttons you can see and the actions you can take. For example, if you have been assigned the right to print forms the Print Preview button appears.
- **Select Action list**—The Select Action list contains additional commands that you can

perform by selecting a command in the list and clicking the Do command button.

Form views

Form views allow you to view form data in different ways.

Summary view

Summary view is available for repeating forms. In summary view, form data items appear in table format with each form appearing in a row. Each row has an underlined number in the leftmost column and a traffic light in the column next to it. When you click the number or the traffic light, the detailed view of that row appears. You can sort these rows by clicking the column headings. If applicable, a frozen or locked icon also appears in this column.

The far right column displays a comment and audit trail icon that provide access to comments and audit trail activity that apply to a particular instance of the form. For example, to view the audit trail of a deleted instance (indicated with each data item crossed out), click the audit trail icon for that instance.

Using summary view to initiate commands on multiple instances

The summary view is useful for performing the same action, such as locking, freezing, source verifying, or deleting, on several different form instances at the same time.

To perform one action on several forms:

- 1 In the summary view, click the action button you want to perform. (If the action does not appear in the row of command buttons, find it in the **Select Action** list and click **Apply**.) The summary view reappears with a column of check boxes along the left side.

Base Wk 1 Wk 2 Wk 4 Wk 8 **AE/CM** Final Unsch

DOV | AE | **CONMEDS**

☒ CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS – Unscheduled [Page 1 of 1] [Summary] Patient: JEJ/01-003

#	Sequence number	Drug name	Unit Dose	Units	Frequency	Route	Reason for medication	Started prior to study?	Ongoing?	CCRF : ADVERSE EVENTS Assoc
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1	aldactaside	200	Milligram	Once daily	Oral	Chronic disease	Yes	No, specify End Date and Time Mar/2/2004 20:00	1. 2.
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	2	lopressor	20	Milligram	Once daily	Oral	Chronic disease	Yes	No, specify End Date and Time Mar/2/2004 08:00	3.

Mark SV Ready Return

- 2 Select the checkbox next to the form instance or instances on which you want to perform the action you selected in step 1.
- 3 Click the button for the action you want to perform (for example, **Mark SV Ready**).

Detailed view

Detailed view is available for instances of a repeating form. In the detailed view, form data items appear in a table format with a question on the left and the data entry controls for answering the question on the right.

Base Wk 1 Wk 2 Wk 4 Wk 8 **AE/CM** Final Unsch

DOV | AE | **CONMEDS**

CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS – Unscheduled [2 of 2] 2. New Patient: JEE/01-003

CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS	
Sequence number	2
1.* Drug name (Trade Name preferred)	lopressor
2.* Unit dose	20
3.* Units	Milligram
4.* Frequency	Once daily
5.* Route	Oral
6.* Reason for medication	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Chronic disease <input type="radio"/> Other specify
7.* Started prior to study? Hr:Min (00:00-23:59)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No, specify End Date and Time
8.* Ongoing? Hr:Min (00:00-23:59)	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No, specify End Date and Time

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

Cross reference view

The cross reference view is for forms that are defined as *associated forms* during trial design. The page is divided in half horizontally, so that it displays two associated forms at the same time. The forms behave the same way whether you are in cross reference view, summary or detailed view.

Navigating between the form views

You can move between the three different views to see a list of all visits as well as detailed information for a single visit. Use this table to navigate between the different form views.

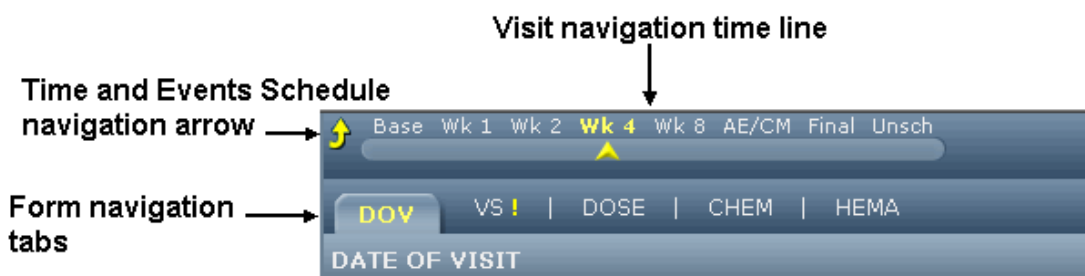
To move from	To	Select
Summary view	Standard view	The number in the far-left column of the instance you want to see.
Standard view	Summary view	[Summary] in the drop-down list.
Standard view	Cross reference view	There is no standard view if the form can be associated with another form. The two forms always appear in cross reference view.
Summary view	Cross reference view	The number in the far-left column of the instance you want to see.
Cross reference view	Summary view	[Summary] in the drop-down list.

Patient visit information

When you display the forms for a patient visit, the time line and tabs at the top of each form summarize the visits in the study. You can navigate to forms within the current visit and throughout the trial.

To view visit information:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 Click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit.



Things to note

- **Visit navigation timeline**—Use the timeline at the top of the page to navigate to other visits within the trial. The name of the current visit is highlighted in yellow. To go to a different visit, click the visit name.
- **Form navigation tabs**—Use the tabs under the timeline to display each form in the current visit. To go to a different form, click corresponding tab. The tab of the current form is highlighted in yellow.
- **Time and Events Schedule navigation arrow**—This yellow, upward-pointing arrow is located next to the timeline. Click the arrow to go to the Time and Events Schedule.

Form item details

Comments

Comments are blocks of text in which you can enter any pertinent additional details about a form item. On the Comment page you can create, update, or view a comment on an individual form data item or on the entire form. You can use the Comment page to:

- Add a new comment, if none currently exists.
- Edit the text of an existing comment.
- Add information to the text of an existing comment.
- Replace an existing comment.

Note: To enter comments, you must have the appropriate rights in the study.

The Comment page for a form or data item contains the current version of the comment text. The changes made to the comment text are tracked in the history of the comment.



To view the page:

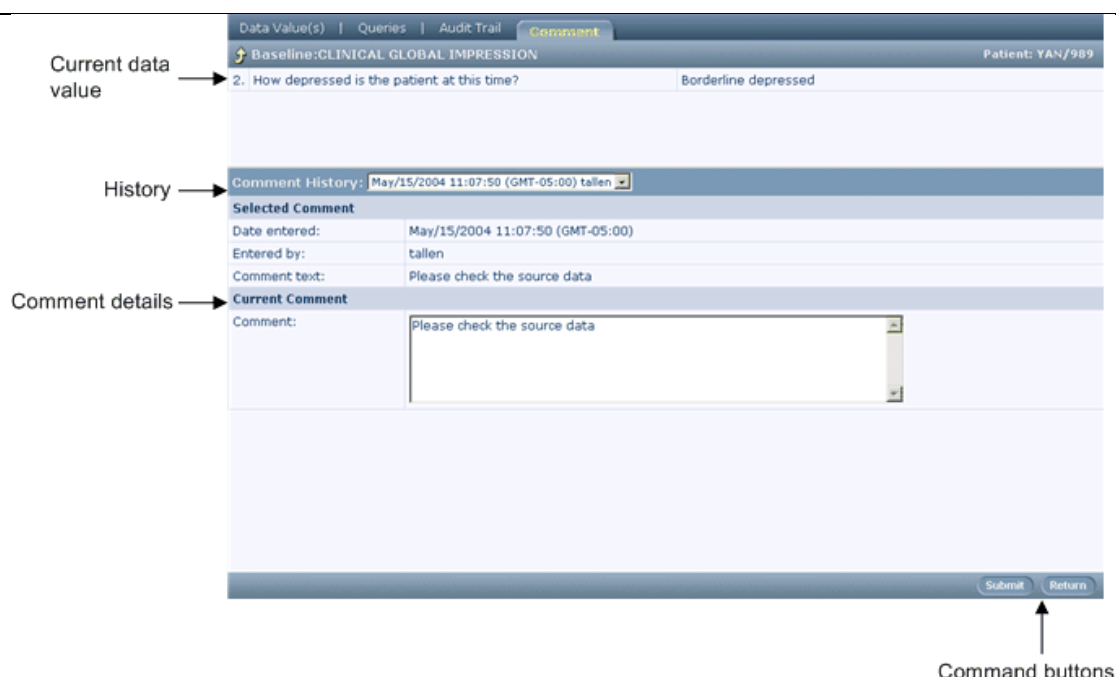
- From the detailed view of a CRF, click the comment icon in the farthest right column of a form item.

To display a form comment:

- In the upper-right corner of the form, click the comment icon.

The table describes comment icons.

Icon	Description
	<p>Gray icon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the upper-right corner of a form, indicates that there is no comment on the form as a whole. In the farthest right column of a form item, indicates that there is no comment on the item. <p>To type a comment, click the icon.</p>
	<p>Yellow icon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the upper-right corner of a form, indicates that a comment exists on the form as a whole. In the farthest right column of a form item, indicates that a comment exists on the item. <p>To view or update the comment, click the icon.</p>



Current data value →

History →

Comment details →

Command buttons

Things to note




- **Current data value**—The current value of the data item appears at the top of the page.
- **History**—If more than one addition or update has been made to a comment, the history list enables you to view details about each addition or update.
- **Comment details**—The Selected Comment section provides details about the comment version selected in the History list.
- **Command buttons**—The command buttons in the Content-specific pane enable you to submit a comment addition or update or to return to the form without saving changes.

Queries

The Queries page enables you to create, respond to, change the status, or review the details of queries on a specific form data item, in accordance with your responsibilities and rights in a trial. The detail page provides information about the current status and the history of queries on the item. In this tour, the CRC user can answer queries, and the examples reflect the version of the Queries page that supports this activity.

To view the page:

- Click the query icon in the far-right column of a form item that has a query. The following table describes the different query icons.

Icon	Description
	<p>Gray icon—Appears in the far-right column of a form item without any queries against the item. Click the icon to enter a query.</p> <p>This icon appears only if you have the right to issue queries.</p>
	<p>Yellow icon—Appears in the far-right column of a form item if a query has been entered against the item and the query is not closed. Click the icon to view or update the query.</p>
	<p>Green icon—Appears in the far-right column of a form item if the item has a history of queries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For site users, indicates that there are no open queries. • For sponsor users, indicates that all queries have been resolved. <p>Click the icon to view the query history.</p>

Current data value →

Query history →

Query details →

Queries | Audit Trail | Comment

Core Week 1: VITAL SIGNS Patient: ADJ/01-001

5. Sitting Respiration Rate 10 *breaths per minute*

• Open: The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Ple...

Query History: ID1: Opened

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
PSQA18	Apr/15/2004 09:06:02 (GMT-05:00)	mlynch	Reissued: Opened	The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this form or the source document. Both values should match.
PSQA18	Apr/7/2004 10:24:04 (GMT-05:00)	mmeyer	Answered	Original value is correct
PSQA18	Feb/15/2004 12:51:45 (GMT-05:00)	mlynch	Opened	Data does not match source

Query

Action: Answer Query

Reason:

☐

☐ Other:

Submit Return

Things to note

- **Current data value**—The current value of the data item appears at the top of the page.
- **Query History**—If more than one query has been issued on an item, the history list enables you to view details about each query.
- **Query details**—The Query section provides details about the query selected in the History List. The appearance of this section varies with the type of query activity for which you are responsible, and with the state of the query.

For example, if you have been assigned the right to answer a query, as in this example, a row called Answer Text includes the controls for selecting or entering an answer. After you have submitted an answer, the Answer Text row becomes a read-only section in which your answer is visible, and the Query State changes to Answered. If you have been assigned the right to issue a query, the Query section includes data entry controls in the Query Text row.

- **Command buttons**—The command buttons in the Content-specific pane enable you to submit a query response or to return to the form.



Audit Trail

The Audit Trail page enables you to review the history of changes made to a specific form data item, along with a history of query activity on the item.

To view the page:

- Click the audit trail icon in the rightmost column of a form item. The following table

describes the different types of audit trail icons.

Icon	Description
	<p>Gray icon—Appears in the far-right column of a form item.</p> <p>Indicates that no subsequent changes have been made to the initial data value of the item. Click the icon to view the audit trail for the initial entry.</p> <p>In the summary view of a repeating form, an audit trail icon appears in the far-right column of each instance of the form.</p>
	<p>Yellow icon—Appears in the far-right column of a form item.</p> <p>Indicates that changes have been made to the initial data value of the item. Click the icon to view the audit trail for the item.</p> <p>In the summary view of a repeating form, an audit trail icon appears in the far-right column of each instance of the form.</p>

Current data value

Audit trail

Data Value(s) | Queries | **Audit Trail** | Comment

Core Week 4:VITAL SIGNS

Patient: JEU/01-004

5. Sitting Respiration Rate

12 *breaths per minute*

• *Open: Data does not match source*

Server	Date	User	Value	Reason
<u>PSQA18</u>	<u>Apr/15/2004 12:08:42 (GMT-05:00)</u>	<u>mlynch</u>	<u>Query 1: Opened</u>	<u>Data does not match source</u>
<u>PSQA18</u>	<u>Mar/22/2004 16:48:33 (GMT-05:00)</u>	<u>mmeyer</u>	<u>Data Entry: 12 <i>breaths per minute</i></u>	<u>Initial Entry</u>

Return

Links to details

Things to note

- **Current data value**—The current value of the data item appears at the top of the page.
- **Audit trail**—The history of data value changes and query activity appears in a table that indicates the date and time of activity and the responsible user.
- **Links to details**—Each item in the audit trail is underlined, indicating a link to more detailed information. To view details, click the underlined text.

Data Value(s)

The Data Value(s) page enables you to change the value of a specific form data item and provide a required reason for the data value change. The actual title of the page is based on the form, on which the data item appears.

To display the page:

- Navigate to a form for a patient, and click the data value on the form.

Note: When you move the mouse over the item, the background color of the item darkens. To select the item, click anywhere in the darkened area.

1.* Date and Time of Visit Mar / 24 / 2004 09 : 40 24-hour clock

Click to edit item 1

Data Value(s) Queries Audit Trail Comment

AE/CM:DATE OF VISIT - Unscheduled Patient: JEJ/01-003

1.* Date and Time of Visit Mar/24/2004 09:40

Audit Trail: Enter new value

Enter New Value:

1.* Date and Time of Visit Mar / 24 / 2004 09 : 40 24-hour clock

Reason For Change

Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change.

Date entered:

Entered by: mmeyer

Reason for change:

Other:

Submit Return

Current data value →

Audit Trail selection →

Change controls →

Clear icon →

Reason for change →

Things to note

- **Current data value**—The current value of the data item appears at the top of the page.
- **Audit Trail selection**—List of changes to the form item. Each entry consists of the date

and time of the change and the logon name of the user who made the change. The list also includes an item called *Enter new value*, which enables you to change the data item and enter a reason for the change. To view the details of a change, select it from this list.

- **Change controls**—The item and its controls appear in the Data Value(s) page just as they are in the form. To change the value of a data item, enter the new value in these controls.
- **Clear icon**—To clear the value of the data item, click the eraser-shaped icon to the right of the item.
- **Reason for change**—Each time you change or clear a data value, you must select or enter a reason for change. This reason is recorded in the audit trail for the icon.

Form help

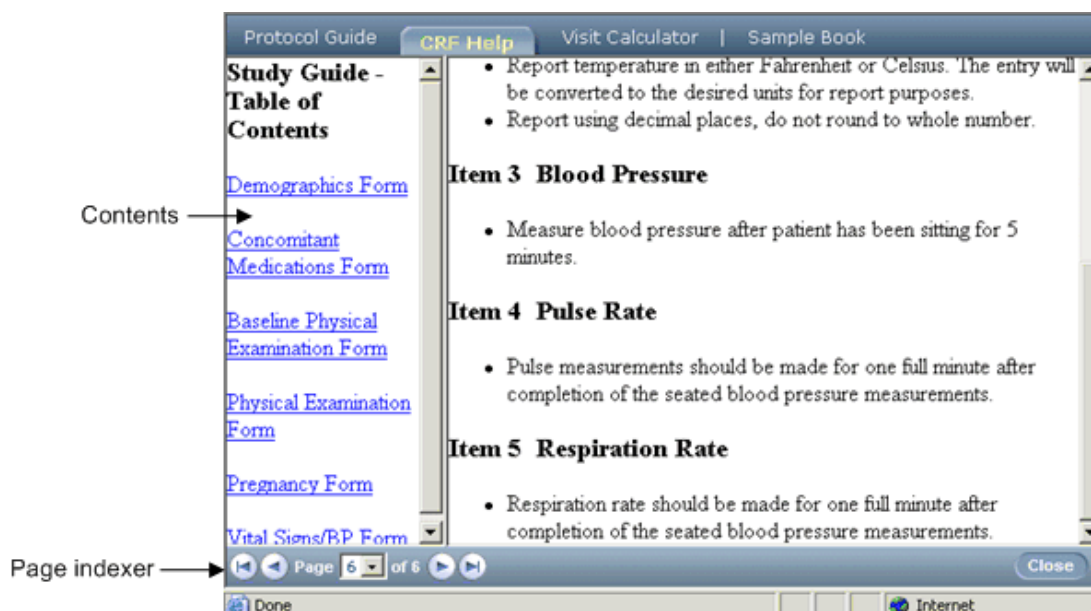
Form help is an optional feature that enables you to display the part of the documentation for your study that describes a particular form item or page. If your study is set up with this feature, you can navigate directly from the form item or page to the study documentation.

To display the page:

- Click the underlined text of a form item or page.

3.* Sitting Blood Pressure / mm Hg

The InForm application document window opens and displays the part of form help that describes the item.



Things to note

- **Contents**—Form help contents appear in the Table of Contents pane of the document

window. To display a specific help topic, click its link in the Table of Contents pane. In this example, help is organized by form.

- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom left side of the Content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the pages of form help.

Navigating between detail pages and forms

When you display a detail page for a form item, you can move to other detail screens or you can return to the form.

- To move to other detail screens, click the tab for the page you want.
- To go back to the form page, click **Return** in the Content-specific pane at the bottom of the page.

Query Listing

The Query Listing page enables you to review a summary of all queries and to navigate to the query view of a specific form with a query. Several filters of the list are available; by making selections in the filters, you can specify the queries that you want to see in the list.

To display the page:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

Filters →

Query summaries →

Links to query details →

Page indexer ↑

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Item No	Issuer	Status
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	DEM	5	lhill	Closed
	• Response satisfies query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	DOV	1	lhill	Answered
	• Verified with the source document and data changed to correct the transcription error					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	swilson	Answered
	• Transcription Error					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	autoquery	Opened
	• Response does not satisfy query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	2	swilson	Answered
	• Units missing in the source document					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Opened
	• Response does not satisfy query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Opened
	• Response does not satisfy query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Closed
	• Response satisfies query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Answered
	• I just entered an item level comment as per your request.					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	DOV	1	autoquery	Closed
	• Close Auto Query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	DOV	1	autoquery	Closed
	• Close Auto Query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS	1	autoquery	Closed
	• Close Auto Query					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS	5	mlynch	Opened
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this form or the source document. Both values should ma					
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 2	DOV	1	autoquery	Closed
	• Response satisfies query					

Things to note

- **Filters**—To make it easier to find specific queries, the Query Listing page includes a set of

lists from which you can select queries for a specific patient, query status or the person who issued the query.

- **Query summaries**—The Query Listing consists of a table in which each row is a single query, identified by site, patient, visit, CRF, item number, and issuer. When a query's state changes—for example, when an Opened query is answered—the query's status is updated in the table.
- **Links to query details**—To display the detailed Query page for a specific query, click the underlined text in the query row.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom left side of the Content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the pages of the Query Listing when the list of queries fills more than one page.

Study documentation

Overview: Study documentation

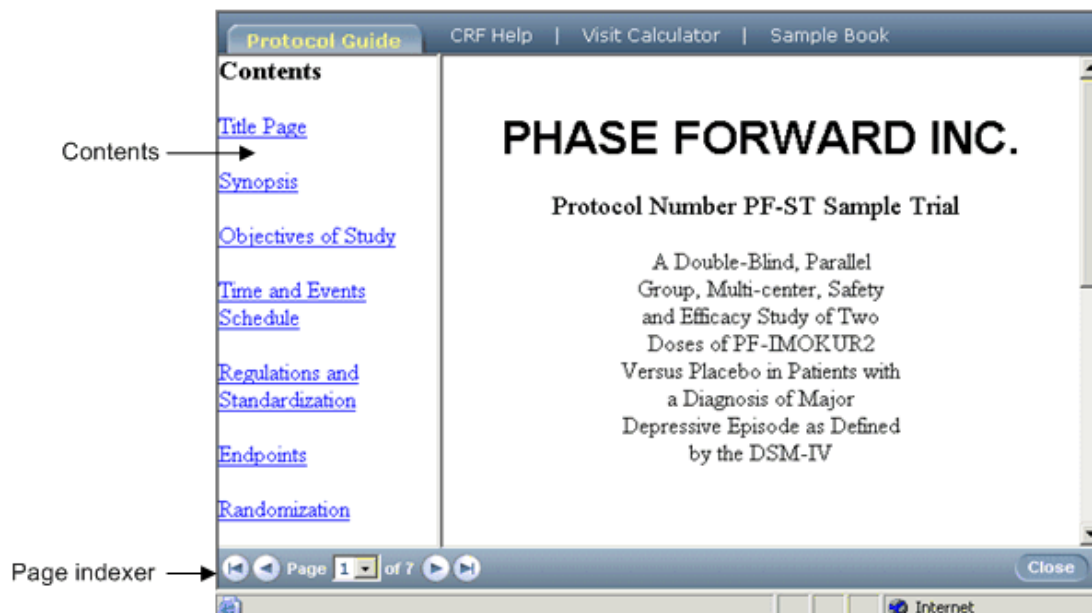
This section describes the types of study documentation that can be available if they are set up by your trial administrators.

Protocol

The study protocol is the sponsor documentation that describes in detail how a study is to be conducted.

To display the study protocol:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Documents**.
- 2 Click the **Protocol Guide** tab, if it is not already selected.



Things to note

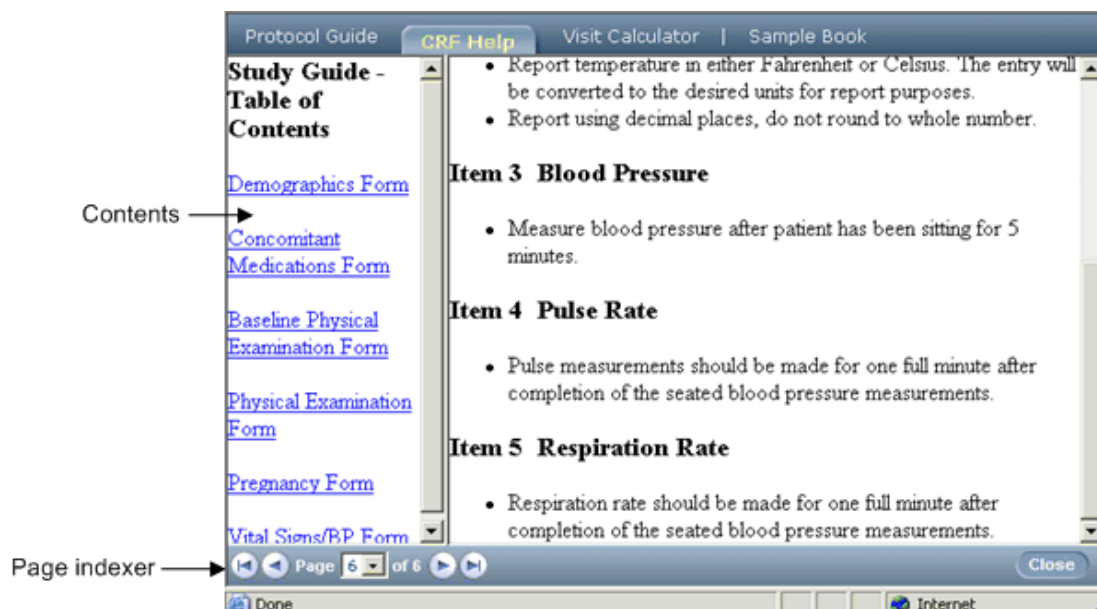
- **Contents**—Protocol contents appear in the Table of Contents pane of the document window. To display a specific protocol topic, click its link in the Table of Contents pane.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom left side of the navigation pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the pages of the protocol.

Form help

Form help provides information about how to obtain and fill in patient data in forms. If your trial is set up to accommodate direct linking from a form item to help about the item, you can display CRF help by using that method. You can also open form help from any location in the InForm application by clicking **Documents** in the Navigation pane. This part of the tour describes the second method of viewing form help.

To display Form help:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Documents**.
- 2 Click the **CRF Help** tab, if it is not already selected.



Things to note

- **Contents**—Form help contents appear in the Table of Contents pane of the document window. To display a specific help topic, click its link in the Table of Contents pane. In this example, help is organized by form.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom left side of the Content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the pages of form help.

Visit Calculator

The Visit Calculator provides a quick way to estimate visit dates based on a selected start date. After you enroll a patient, the Visit Calculator page appears and computes suggested visit dates based on the date of the enrollment visit. Afterwards, to display the Visit Calculator, use the Documents window, as described in this section.

To display the Visit Calculator:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Documents**.
- 2 Click the **Visit Calculator** tab, if it is not already selected.

Start date →

Patient schedule →

Visit	Tentative Date	Scheduled Date and Time
Visit 1 (Baseline)	Wednesday, February 09, 2005	
Visit 2 (Core Week 1)	Wednesday, February 16, 2005	
Visit 3 (Core Week 2)	Wednesday, February 23, 2005	
Visit 4 (Core Week 4)	Wednesday, March 09, 2005	
Visit 5 (Core Week 8)	Wednesday, April 06, 2005	
Visit 6 (Study Termination)	Wednesday, September 28, 2005	
Visit 7 (Unscheduled Patient Visit)	Unscheduled Visit(s)	
Visit 8 (Extension Week 16)	Dynamically Scheduled Visit	
Visit 9 (Extension Week 32)	Dynamically Scheduled Visit	

Things to note

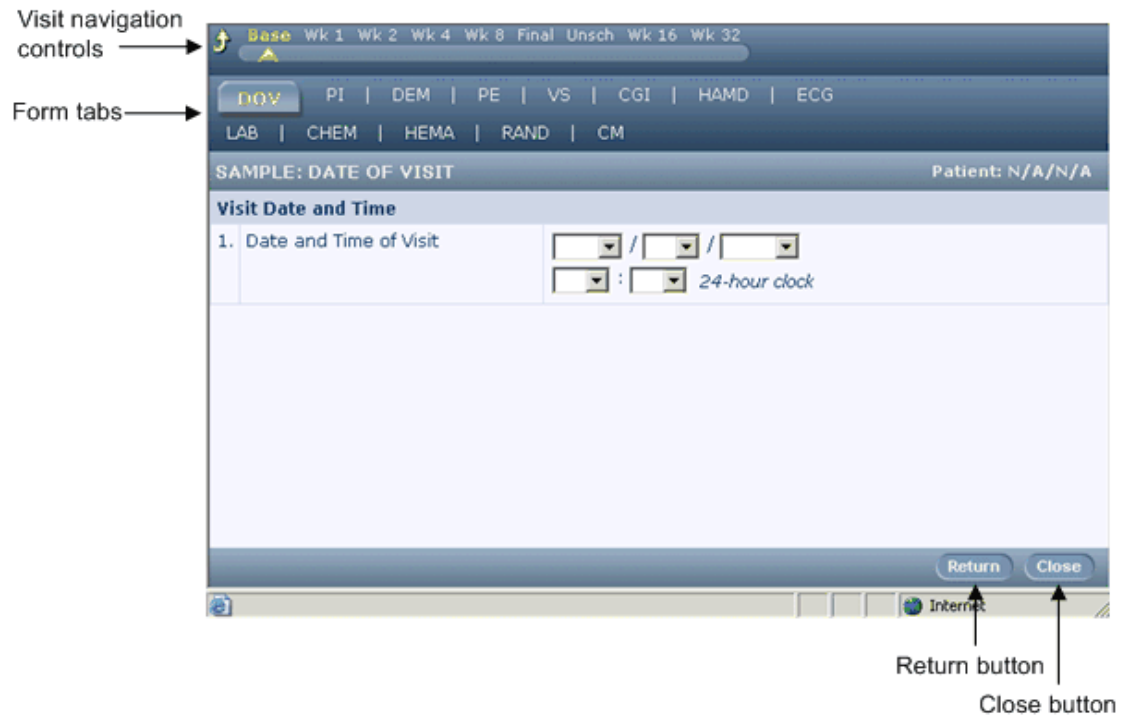
- **Start date**—This control enables you to enter any date as the first visit date. Subsequent visit dates are recalculated from the date that you specify.
- **Patient schedule**—This section displays suggested visit dates based on the start date. After calculating visit dates, you can print the Visit Calculator page by using the browser's print facility and fill in the Scheduled Date and Time column on paper.

Sample Case Book

The sample Case Book includes a copy of each form in the trial, organized by visit. This sample set of forms is for display only; you can use it to familiarize yourself with the forms in your trial.

To display the sample Case Book:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Documents**.
- 2 Click the **Sample Book** tab, if it is not already selected.



Things to note

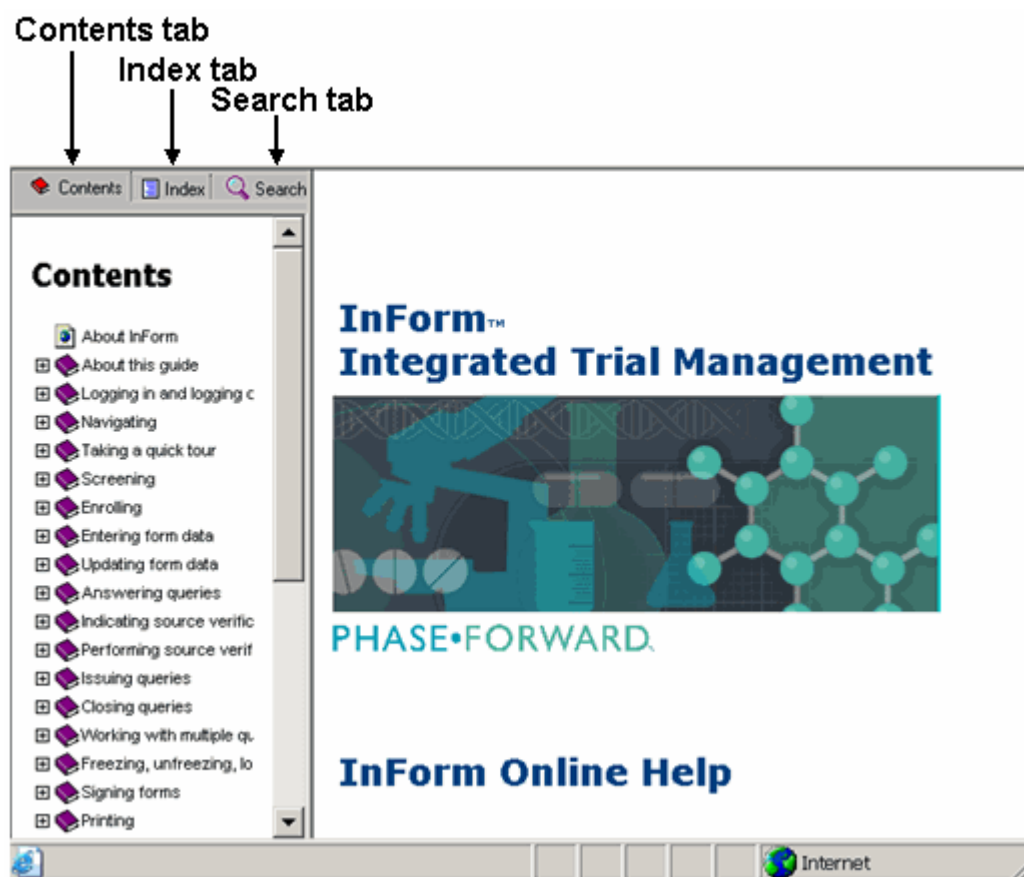
- **Visit navigation controls**—The controls at the top of the sample Case Book enable you to move between visits.
- **Form tabs**—Each tab displays the corresponding sample form when you click the tab.
- **Return button**—Returns you to the protocol view of the document window.
- **Close button**—Closes the document window.

Online help

The InForm application online help describes the features of the product and explains how to use them. You can display online help at any time while the InForm application is running.

To display the InForm application online help:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Help**.



Things to note

- **Contents tab**—Displays the contents of the guide in an expandable and collapsible hierarchy. You can click on book and page icons to navigate through the guide.
- **Index tab**—Displays a multi-level list of keywords that help you find information in the guide.
- **Search tab**—Opens a search page on which you can search for specific words and phrases in the guide.

Logging off

This concludes the part of the tour visited as the user **mmeyer**.

To log off, the mmeyer user clicks **Logout** in the Navigation pane, then clicks **Yes** in the

confirmation dialog box.

In the next part of the tour, you will visit some additional screens to which the sample user named mlynch has access.

Visiting CRA pages

Starting the tour: User mlynch

In this part of the tour, a user who has the user name **mlynch** does the following:

- 1 Opens an Internet browser
- 2 Types the URL for the assigned study site, and presses Enter.
- 3 On the logon page, types mlynch and the password.
- 4 Clicks **Log In**.

The InForm application home page for the trial appears. This page is customized for each study and can include many types of information.

The Navigation pane, on the left side of the screen, contains buttons that provide access to the pages you will visit.



Note: When you are working with the InForm application, do not use the web browser refresh button. This action can cause problems for the trial.

Case Books List

The Case Books List summarizes the status of forms and visits for each patient and lets you navigate to specific patients and visits. The Case Books List is a convenient place to view the log of enrolled patients.

To display the Case Books List:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.

The screenshot shows the 'Case Books for Site' interface for '01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital'. The 'Status' is set to 'All'. The 'Highlight' section includes checkboxes for 'Started', 'Incomplete', 'Queries', 'Frozen', and 'Locked'. The main table lists patients with columns for Site, Patient, Status, Baseline, Core Week 1, Core Week 2, Core Week 4, Core Week 8, AE/CM, Study Termination, and Unscheduled. Each cell contains a traffic light icon representing the visit status. Annotations point to various features: 'Highlight' points to the checkboxes; 'Patient status' points to the 'Status' column; 'Flag' points to a yellow flag icon in the 'Baseline' column for patient 01-009; 'Page indexer' points to the bottom navigation controls; 'Links to Time and Events Schedule' points to the 'Patient' column; 'Show Transferred button' points to the 'Show Transferred' button; and 'Visit status Links to patient status' points to the traffic light icons.

Site	Patient	Status	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	AE/CM	Study Termination	Unscheduled
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Enrolled								
01	01-002 (ESR)	Enrolled								
01	01-003 (JEJ)	Complete								
01	01-004 (JEU)	Enrolled								
01	01-005 (J-N)	Enrolled								
01	01-006 (KLP)	Enrolled								
01	01-008 (STE)	Enrolled								
01	01-009 (ZEP)	Enrolled								
01	04-009 (RHP)	Enrolled								
01	061071 (MAB)	Enrolled								

Page 1 of 1 Show Transferred

Links to Time and Events Schedule Show Transferred button Visit status Links to patient status

Things to note

- **Highlight**—A series of checkboxes let you filter the display of traffic light icons for visits that contain forms that are started, incomplete, frozen, locked, or contain queries. Traffic lights for visits that contain forms that match all of your selections are highlighted.
- **Patient status**—The Status column indicates the stage at which the patient is in the study.
- **Visit status**—Each patient has one traffic light icon for each visit. The colors of the traffic light show whether the forms for each visit are complete.
- **Links to patient visit**—Each traffic light icon is a link to the patient forms for a visit.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom-left side of the

content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the pages of the Case Books List when the list of study subjects fills more than one page.

- **Show Transferred button**—This button displays a list of patients who have been transferred into or out of the sites to which you have access.
- **Links to Time and Events Schedule**—The underlined patient number and initials and the underlined patient status indicate links to the patient’s Time and Events Schedule. To display the schedule, click the underlined text.
- **Flags**—A yellow flag on a traffic light indicates the presence of one or more answered queries.

Time and Events schedule

The Time and Events Schedule is a list of forms and visits for a specific patient. This page lets you review the status of forms and visits, and navigate to a specific form.

To display the Time and Events schedule:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 Click the patient number or status of the patient.

Highlight, including selections for SV status →

Visits and CRFs →

Flag →

Time and Events Schedule

Patient RHP/04-009

Highlight: ☐ Started ☐ Incomplete ☐ Queries ☐ Frozen ☐ Locked ☐ SV Ready ☐ SV Partial ☐ SV Complete

Assessment	CRF	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	AE/CM	Study Termination	Unscheduled 1
ADVERSE EVENTS	AE								
CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS	CONMEDS								
DOSING RECORD	DOSE								
DATE OF VISIT	DOV								
SUBJECT IDENTIFICATION	SI								
DEMOGRAPHICS	DEM								
MEDICAL HISTORY	MHx								
INCLUSION / EXCLUSION CRITERIA	INCEXC								
BASILINE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	PE								
VITAL SIGNS	VS								
CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION	CGI								
HAMILTON RATING SCALE FOR DEPRESSION	HAMD								

Freeze Book

Command button

Form status links to CRFs

Things to note

- **Highlight**—A series of checkboxes let you filter the display of traffic light icons for forms

that are started, incomplete, frozen, locked, or contain queries. Traffic lights for forms that match all of your selections are highlighted. You can also filter for Source Verification status.

- **Visits and CRFs**—The Time and Events Schedule consists of a list of visits and forms. A traffic light icon indicates which forms must be completed at each visit.
- **Form status**—Each traffic light icon indicates the state of completion of a form at a specific visit.
- **Links to CRFs**—Each traffic light also provides a link to a form; to display the form, click the traffic light icon.
- **Command buttons**—The command buttons in the content-specific pane let you perform activities that affect the patient's entire Case Book. For example, as a CRC you might be assigned the right to mark a Case Book ready for source verification by clicking the appropriate command button in the Time and Events Schedule.
- **Flags**—A yellow flag on a traffic light indicates the presence of one or more answered queries.

Source verification and monitoring screens

A user with rights to perform monitoring activities has access to screens that support source verification and site monitoring.

Source Verification Listing

The Source Verification Listing enables you to review the source documentation status of CRFs and to navigate to the Source Verification view of a specific CRF so that you can perform source verification. Several filters of the list are available; by making selections in the filters, you can specify which CRFs you want to see in the list.

To display the page:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.

The screenshot shows the 'Source Verification' window with a table of CRFs. Annotations point to various features:

- Filters:** Points to the filter section at the top, including 'Patient: All', 'SV Status: All', and 'CRF Status: All'.
- Check boxes:** Points to the checkboxes in the first column of the table.
- Source verification summary:** Points to the 'CRF' column, which contains links like 'DEM', 'DOV', 'PI', 'VS', 'AE [1]', 'AE [2]', 'DOSE', and 'DEM'.
- Page indexer:** Points to the 'Page 1 of 1' control at the bottom left.
- Link to source verification view of form:** Points to the links in the 'CRF' column.
- Freeze/Lock buttons:** Points to the 'Freeze' button at the bottom right.

X	Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	SV Status	CRF Status	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	DEM	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	PI	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	VS	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	AE [1]	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	AE [2]	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Core Week 1	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST02/MOL	Baseline	DEM	Not SV Ready		

Things to note

- **Filters**—To make it easier to find specific forms, the Source Verification Listing includes drop-down lists from which you can choose to display a list of forms for a specific site and patient. You can also filter the list by source verification state, by CRF completion state, and by numerous content and status criteria. You can create and save custom filters. For more information, see *Filtering the source verification listing* (on page 158).
- **Check boxes**—A column of check boxes allows you to select one or more forms and perform a group freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock on them by clicking the appropriate button in the lower right corner of the page.
- **Source verification summary**—For each form, the Source Verification Listing displays the site, patient number and initials, visit, form abbreviation, source verification status, and CRF completion status.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom left side of the Content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the

pages of forms in the Source Verification Listing.

- **Link to source verification view of form**—Form names are underlined, indicating the presence of links from this page to each listed form. To display a source verification view of a form, click the underlined form name.
- **Freeze/Lock buttons**—The buttons in the lower right corner of the page enable you to freeze, lock, unfreeze, or unlock the forms for which you have selected the check boxes.

Note: The Source Verification Listing page displays each instance of a repeating form as a separate row. The number of the instance is added to the name of the form: for example, AE[1], AE[2].

SV Report

The SV Report (Source Verification Report) is a formatted listing of one or all forms that exist for a patient. When you print the SV Report, you can obtain a complete printed copy of the forms so that you can perform source verification offline. The SV Report consists of two screens: a list of patients for whom you can generate reports, and a page on which you can select the form or forms you want to print. After generating a view of the form or forms online, you can print it by clicking the Print button.

To display the page:

- 1 On the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.
- 2 Click the **SV Report** tab.



Things to note

- **Sortable columns**—You can sort the report by using the data in the Site, Patient Number, or Patient Initials columns. To change the sort order of one of those columns, click the column heading. In the column used for the primary sort, the heading includes an arrow that indicates the sorting direction.
- **Page indexer control**—This control enables you to move to a different page of the SV Report list when the information fills more than one page. To use the page indexer control, click the appropriate arrow, or select a page number from the drop-down list.
- **Print Preview link**—Each Case Book in the SV Printout list has a Print Preview button that enables you to display a page on which you can select the form you want to print or specify that you want to print all forms.

SV Report print preview

The print preview page displays a view of a form in a format suitable for printing. From this page, you can print the form, or you can print all forms in the Case Book.

To display the page:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.
- 2 Click the **SV Report** tab.
- 3 Click the **Print Preview** link for the form you want to print.

Note: To generate a print preview of the entire Case Book, click any Print Preview link.

Source Verification | **SV Report** | Visit Reports | Reg Docs

Source Verification Reports

*** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF ***

DATE OF VISIT
 Site: PhaseForward Patient: PFST001/HOM Visit: Baseline

Visit Date and Time

<input type="checkbox"/>	1.*	Date and Time of Visit	
--------------------------	-----	------------------------	--

*** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF ***

Navigation arrows →

All button

Print button

Things to note

- **Navigation arrows**—Use these arrows to select a different page to print. Forms are in the same order in which they occur in the study.
- **All button**—This button displays a version of the SV report that includes the entire Case Book.
- **Print button**—This button prints the SV Report.

Visit Report

The Site Visit Report is a form that enables you to prepare a site visit report. The format of this page, which is an optional feature of the InForm application, is completely customizable for each trial and is created when your trial is set up.

To display the page:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.
- 2 Click the **Visit Reports** tab.

The page lists any existing reports. To display a report, click the site name or date of the report.

- 3 To create a new visit report:
 - a In the Content-specific pane, select the site for which you want to create the report.
 - b Click **New**.

A visit report form appears.

Source Verification | SV Report | **Visit Reports** | Reg Docs

Visit Report For Site: PhaseForward

Visit Date and Time

1.* Date and Time of Visit / / : 24-hour clock

Visit Report

2.*	Is site in compliance with all SOPs?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
3.*	Is source documentation available for all patients?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
4.*	Are all drug kits accounted for?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	

Submit Return

- c Fill in the form and click **Submit**.

Required Signatures list

The Required Signatures page enables you to review the status of forms and case books that require signature and to navigate to the electronic signature form for a specific form or case book. Several filters of the list are available; by making selections in the filters, you can specify which forms or case books you want to see in the list.

Note: The information presented in the Required Signatures page varies according to whether you have rights to sign forms or case books or to view signature information about forms or case books. In this example, the CRC user can view signature information about forms and case books but cannot sign. Therefore, the Required Signatures page includes the words (Read-Only) in the title.

To display the Required Signatures page:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Signatures**.

Required Signatures For All Sites - My Signatures

Filters →

Signature summary →

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Date	Status	Signature	Details
ER	000 (AAA)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
ER	555 (HND)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
MGH	10291 (CBS)	Core Week 8	ELIG	Jan/27/2005 18:51:49			View
MGH	114 (CAD)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
MGH	88954 (JAY)	Core Week 8	ELIG	Mar/14/2004 21:37:24			View
OSUM	493 (BNZ)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
OSUM	7829 (HDO)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
PF	952 (MZD)	Core Week 8	ELIG	Nov/1/2004 21:15:16			View
TRC	796 (RWB)	Core Week 8	ELIG	Mar/14/2004 22:38:31			View
VA	590 (VWG)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
VA	790 (JRE)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
VA	801 (CKN)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View
VA	812 (KYY)	Core Week 8	ELIG			Sign	View

Page 1 of 1

Page indexer

Form status





Signature status

Details link

Things to note

- **Filters**—To make it easier to find information about a specific form or case book, the Required Signatures page includes a set of lists from which you can select forms or case books for a specific site, patient, signature state (signed or unsigned), or form or case book state.
- **Signature summary**—For each form or case book in the list, the Required Signatures page includes the site, patient number and initials, signature date (if signed), signature status, and a traffic light icon indicating form or case book completion status. Form rows also include the visit name and form abbreviation.
- **Page indexer**—The page indexer is a multi-part control on the bottom left side of the Content-specific pane. By clicking different parts of the control, you can move through the pages of CRFs or case books in the Required Signatures list.
- **Form status**—The Status column displays a traffic light status icon indicating the status of the form.
- **Signature status**—The Signatures column indicates signature status. If a form or case book requires signature and a user has rights to sign forms or case books, this column contains a Sign link that displays the appropriate signature affidavits and enables the user to sign them.

Icon	Description
------	-------------

Icon	Description
	CRF has been signed by all required signatories. This symbol is visible only if you have been assigned the right to view CRF signing information.
	Case book has been signed by all required signatories. This symbol is visible only if you have been assigned the right to view case book signing information.
	CRF has not been signed by all required signatories. This can mean that the CRF or Case book has never been signed or that signatures have been invalidated by data updates. This symbol is visible only if you have been assigned the right to view CRF signing information.
	Case book has not been signed by all required signatories. This symbol is visible only if you have been assigned the right to view case book signing information. This can mean that the CRF or Case book has never been signed or that signatures have been invalidated by data updates.

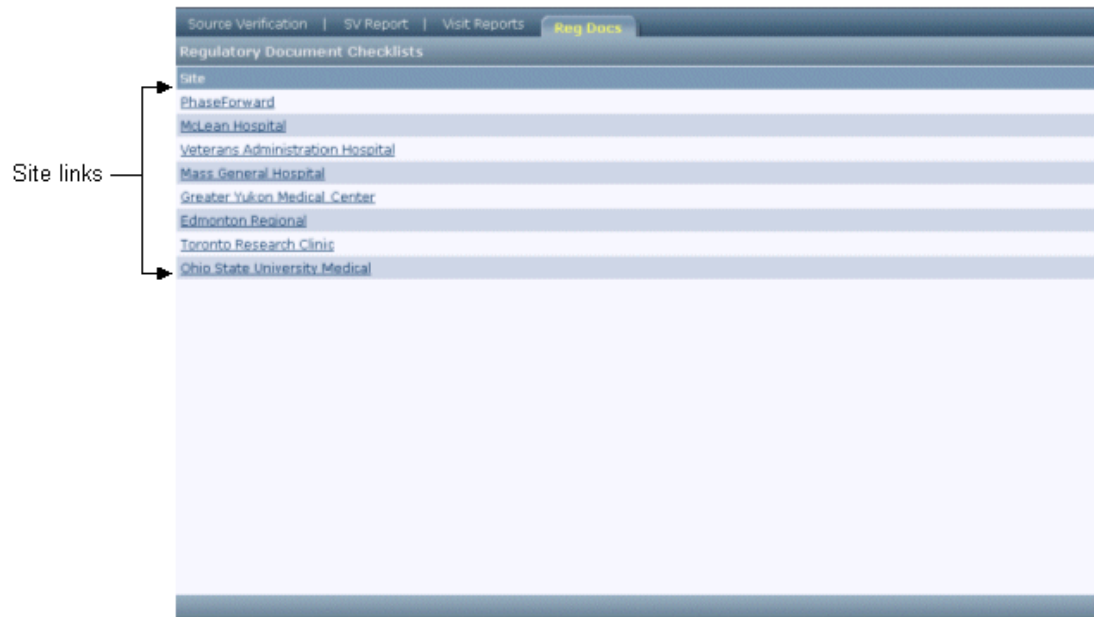
- **Details link**—To display the signing history of a form or case book, click the View link in the Details column.

Reg Docs

The Regulatory Documentation Checklist is a form that enables you to fill in a checklist describing a site's regulatory documentation. The format of this page, which is an optional feature of the InForm application, is completely customizable for each trial and is created when your trial is set up.

To display the page:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.
- 2 Click the **Reg Docs** tab.



Things to note

Site links—To display the Regulatory Documentation Checklist for a specific site, click the underlined site name.

Logging off

This concludes the part of the tour visited as the user **mlynch**.

To log off, the tallen user clicks **Logout** in the Navigation pane, then clicks **Yes** in the confirmation dialog box.

CHAPTER 5

Screening

In this chapter

Overview: Screening	82
Accessing candidate information	83
Screening a study candidate	84
What to do if... ..	86

Overview: Screening

Enrolling a patient in a trial involves the following processes:

- 1 **Screening a candidate.** Complete a screening form that records some basic candidate information and indicates whether the candidate is eligible for the trial. When you submit the screening form, the candidate is added to the Screening Log.
- 2 **Enrolling the candidate.** Enrolling is a two-step process in which you:
 - a Enter data on the Enrollment form. This data records whether a screened candidate meets the enrollment criteria of the study.

Note: If some information is not available when you begin the Enrollment form, you can enter partial enrollment data and submit the incomplete form. Then, at a later time, you can return to the form, complete the data, and submit the form again.

- b Complete the enrollment of the candidate.

Accessing candidate information

The InForm application does not set up a case book for the patient until the final phase of enrollment is complete. Until the case book is created, the only way you can access information about a candidate is through the Screening Log. Both screening and enrollment information is available through links from the Screening Log.

To display the Screening form of a candidate:

- Click the candidate's underlined screening number.

To display the Enrollment form of the candidate:

- In the Enrolled column, click the symbol or button that corresponds to the candidate.

Screening a study candidate

To screen a study candidate:




- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Enroll**.

The Screening Log appears.

Screening Log							Site: PhaseForward
Screening Number	Initials	Date Of Birth	Date Screened	Screening Failure	Enrollment Failure	Patient Number	Enrolled
SCR-PF-1	H0Y	Sep/18/1969	Jun/10/2003			540	✓
SCR-PF-2	AAA	Sep/11/1981	Jan/2/2004			000	Patient has moved to site 'Edmonton Regional'
SCR-PF-3	BBB	May/6/1979	Jan/10/2004		• The patient has NOT met all enrollment/exclusion criteria		Enroll
SCR-PF-4	C-C	Dec/20/1980	Feb/16/2004			888	✓
SCR-PF-5	JKK	Dec/13/1981	Mar/4/2004			988	✓
SCR-PF-6	RDF	Apr/5/1968	Apr/12/2004			258	✓
SCR-PF-7	CAT	Dec/20/1980	Apr/2/2004			1287	✓
SCR-PF-8	MZD	Jun/19/1957	Apr/9/2003			952	✓
SCR-PF-9	YAN	Mar/5/1970	Mar/2/2003			989	✓
SCR-PF-10	TAT	Apr/4/1949	Apr/2/2003	• Patient's age is outside of expected range; please confirm			✗
SCR-PF-11	SVG	Apr/5/1972	Apr/3/2003			990	✓
SCR-PF-12	TAC	Apr/4/1977	Feb/2/2002			991	✓
SCR-PF-13	ZGS	Aug/5/1974	Feb/3/2003			992	✓
SCR-PF-14	GZH	Mar/4/1978	Apr/4/2003			993	✓
SCR-PF-15	EAG	May/4/1971	Mar/3/2002			994	✓

- 2 Click **Add Candidate**.

The Screening form appears.

SYSTEM SCREENING		Candidate:	Screening No:
1.*	Patient Initials <i>(Enter a dash if no middle initial)</i>	<input type="text"/>	
2.*	Date of Birth	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	
3.*	Race	<input type="radio"/> White, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Black, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Hispanic <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native <input type="radio"/> Other or Unknown	
4.*	Screening Date	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	
5.*	Do you want to continue with the screening/enrollment process?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No, specify Reason: <input type="radio"/> Did not meet entry criteria <input type="radio"/> Patient refused <input type="radio"/> Physician decision	

- 3 On the **Screening** form, enter screening data, and click **Submit**.

The Screening Log reappears. The study candidate is added to the end of the list.

- If screening was successful, the Enrolled column for the candidate contains an Enroll button.
- If screening failed, the Enrolled column contains X, and the Screening Failure column contains information about why the screening was unsuccessful.
- A checkmark indicates that the candidate has been successfully enrolled.

What to do if...

Submitting results in a screening failure

The Screening Log lists the names of all candidates who have been screened. The Enroll column indicates the following:

Enroll column contains	Meaning
Enroll button	Candidate has been successfully screened
X	Screening failed. Candidate is not eligible for the trial.

If you believe that the candidate should be eligible for the trial, do the following:

- 1 In the **Screening Log**, look in the **Screening Failure column** to determine why the screening failed.
- 2 Click the underlined screening number for the candidate to display the screening form. Make necessary changes according to the table:

If screening failed because	Do this
Some screening data is missing.	Complete the Screening form, then click Submit .
The patient is ineligible for the trial.	<p>Check the data and make corrections if necessary. To correct a data value:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Click the entered value. 2 On the Data Value(s) page, type the correct value and select or type a reason for change. 3 Click Submit. 4 A confirmation dialog box appears. Click OK. 5 Click Return to go back to the Screening form.

- 3 Click **Submit**.

CHAPTER 6

Enrolling

In this chapter

Overview: Enrolling..... 88

Enrolling a study candidate..... 89

What to do if... 92

Overview: Enrolling

Enrolling is a two-step process in which you:

- Enter data on the Enrollment form. The information is used to determine whether the patient meets the enrollment criteria of the study.
- Complete the enrollment of the candidate.

Enrolling a study candidate

To enroll a study candidate:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Enroll**.

The Screening Log appears.

Screening Log							Site: PhaseForward
Screening Number	Initials	Date Of Birth	Date Screened	Screening Failure	Enrollment Failure	Patient Number	Enrolled
SCR-PF-1	H0Y	Sep/18/1969	Jun/10/2003			540	✓
SCR-PF-2	AAA	Sep/11/1981	Jan/2/2004			000	Patient has moved to site 'Edmonton Regional'
SCR-PF-3	BBB	May/6/1979	Jan/10/2004		• The patient has NOT met all enrollment/exclusion criteria		Enroll
SCR-PF-4	C-C	Dec/20/1980	Feb/16/2004			888	✓
SCR-PF-5	JKK	Dec/13/1981	Mar/4/2004			988	✓
SCR-PF-6	RDF	Apr/5/1968	Apr/12/2004			258	✓
SCR-PF-7	CAT	Dec/20/1980	Apr/2/2004			1287	✓
SCR-PF-8	MZD	Jun/19/1957	Apr/9/2003			952	✓
SCR-PF-9	YAN	Mar/5/1970	Mar/2/2003			989	✓
SCR-PF-10	TAT	Apr/4/1949	Apr/2/2003	• Patient's age is outside of expected range; please confirm			✗
SCR-PF-11	SVG	Apr/5/1972	Apr/3/2003			990	✓
SCR-PF-12	TAC	Apr/4/1977	Feb/2/2002			991	✓
SCR-PF-13	ZGS	Aug/5/1974	Feb/3/2003			992	✓
SCR-PF-14	GZH	Mar/4/1978	Apr/4/2003			993	✓
SCR-PF-15	EAG	May/4/1971	Mar/3/2002			994	✓

- 2 Locate the candidate you want to enroll.

Note: New candidates are always added to the end of the Screening Log. To advance quickly to the end of the Screening Log, use the *page indexer control* (on page 27).

- 3 In the **Enrolled** column, click **Enroll** for the selected patient.

The Enrollment form appears.

SYSTEM ENROLLMENT		Candidate: CAR Screening No: SCR-PF-6	
Inclusion Criteria			
Note: All of the following questions must be answered Yes for enrollment in this phase of the study.			
1.*	Patient is 18 to 50 years old at baseline	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
2.*	Patient meets DSM-IV criteria for the diagnosis of Major Depressive Episode and has a total score of at least 22 on the 17-item HAM-D at baseline	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
3.*	A signed and dated informed consent has been provided	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
Exclusion Criteria			
Note: All of the following questions must be answered No or N/A for enrollment in this phase of the study.			
4.*	Principal psychiatric diagnosis other than Major Depressive Episode	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
5.*	High suicide risk as judged by the investigator	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
6.*	Suspected or definite alcohol or drug abuse	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
7.*	Patient is pregnant or breast-feeding woman or woman of child-bearing potential not using acceptable means of contraception	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> N/A	
Patient Number			
8.*	Patient Number	<input type="text"/>	
		<input type="button" value="Submit"/>	<input type="button" value="Return"/>

- 4 Complete the **Enrollment** form to record whether the candidate conforms to the inclusion and exclusion criteria for the trial.
- 5 Click **Submit**.
- 6 If all data is present on the Enrollment form and the candidate meets all inclusion and exclusion criteria, a message page appears, indicating that the patient meets all study criteria and can be enrolled.

For information about what to do if the patient cannot be enrolled because of missing data or nonconformance with inclusion and exclusion criteria, see *What to do if...* (on page 86)..

SYSTEM ENROLLMENT		Candidate: CAR Screening No: SCR-PF-6	
Patient Meets All Criteria For Enrollment In Study			
Click the 'Enroll' button below to enroll patient CAR in the Depression Study study.			
		<input type="button" value="Enroll"/>	<input type="button" value="Do Not Enroll"/>
		<input type="button" value="Return"/>	

- 7 To complete the enrollment, click **Enroll**.

The InForm application processes the enrollment by:

- **Updating the Screening Log**—The InForm application adds the patient number to the Patient Number column and changes the entry in the Enrolled column to a check mark.
- **Changing the Enrollment form to a read-only form**—After enrollment is complete, you can update enrollment data only if your trial is set up to include the enrollment data on one or more enrollment forms in a regular patient visit.
- **Creating the case book for the patient**—After enrollment is complete, you can access patient visits and forms by clicking the Patients button in the Navigation pane.
- **Displaying the Visit Calculator page.**

Protocol Guide | CRF Help | **Visit Calculator** | Sample Book

Start Date:
Visit 1 (Baseline): Feb 9 2005

Patient Schedule:

Visit	Tentative Date	Scheduled Date and Time
Visit 1 (Baseline)	Wednesday, February 09, 2005	
Visit 2 (Core Week 1)	Wednesday, February 16, 2005	
Visit 3 (Core Week 2)	Wednesday, February 23, 2005	
Visit 4 (Core Week 4)	Wednesday, March 09, 2005	
Visit 5 (Core Week 8)	Wednesday, April 06, 2005	
Visit 6 (Study Termination)	Wednesday, September 28, 2005	
Visit 7 (Unscheduled Patient Visit)	Unscheduled Visit(s)	
Visit 8 (Extension Week 16)	Dynamically Scheduled Visit	
Visit 9 (Extension Week 32)	Dynamically Scheduled Visit	

Close

- 8 The initial display of the visit calculator uses the current date as the date of initial visit, and computes the remaining visit dates based on that initial visit date.
- To recalculate proposed visit dates, change the **Start Date** by selecting a new date in the month, day, and year drop-down lists.
 - To print the visit calculator so that you can give it to the patient for reference, click the **Print** button of the browser.
- 9 Do one of the following:
- To go directly to the first patient form, click **Go to First Visit**.
 - To return to the Screening Log, click **Return**.

What to do if...

Enrollment data is missing

If all enrollment data is not available when you fill out the Enrollment form, or if you missed any required data items on the form, one of the following occurs:

- *If your protocol permits enrollment with incomplete enrollment data* (on page 92), an enrollment override page appears. After you obtain approval from an authorized Sponsor representative, you can continue with enrollment.
- *If your protocol does not permit enrollment with incomplete enrollment data* (on page 93), the InForm application returns you to the Screening Log after you submit the Enrollment form. The Enrollment Failure column displays “Enrollment Form Incomplete” as the reason for failure. The Enrolled column contains an X, which indicates that the candidate has not been enrolled.

Enrollment is allowed with incomplete data

To override an enrollment failure and complete the enrollment:

- 1 Obtain approval from the appropriate Sponsor representative to override the enrollment failure.
- 2 In the Navigation pane, click **Enroll**.

The Screening Log appears.

Screening Log							Site: PhaseForward
Screening Number	Initials	Date Of Birth	Date Screened	Screening Failure	Enrollment Failure	Patient Number	Enrolled
SCR-PF-1	H0Y	Sep/18/1969	Jun/10/2003			540	✓
SCR-PF-2	AAA	Sep/11/1981	Jan/2/2004			000	Patient has moved to site 'Edmonton Regional'
SCR-PF-3	BBB	May/6/1979	Jan/10/2004		• The patient has NOT met all enrollment/exclusion criteria		Enroll
SCR-PF-4	C-C	Dec/20/1980	Feb/16/2004			888	✓
SCR-PF-5	JKK	Dec/13/1981	Mar/4/2004			988	✓
SCR-PF-6	RDF	Apr/5/1968	Apr/12/2004			258	✓
SCR-PF-7	CAT	Dec/20/1980	Apr/2/2004			1287	✓
SCR-PF-8	MZD	Jun/19/1957	Apr/9/2003			952	✓
SCR-PF-9	YAN	Mar/5/1970	Mar/2/2003			989	✓
SCR-PF-10	TAT	Apr/4/1949	Apr/2/2003	• Patient's age is outside of expected range; please confirm			✗
SCR-PF-11	SVG	Apr/5/1972	Apr/3/2003			990	✓
SCR-PF-12	TAC	Apr/4/1977	Feb/2/2002			991	✓
SCR-PF-13	ZGS	Aug/5/1974	Feb/3/2003			992	✓
SCR-PF-14	GZH	Mar/4/1978	Apr/4/2003			993	✓
SCR-PF-15	EAG	May/4/1971	Mar/3/2002			994	✓

- 3 Locate the candidate you want to enroll.

- 4 In the **Enrolled** column for the candidate, click **X**.

The Enrollment form appears.

- 5 Click **Submit**.

The enrollment override page appears.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "SYSTEM ENROLLMENT" with a header bar containing "Candidate: RUS" and "Screening No: SCR-PF-7". The main content area has a title "Patient Did Not Meet Study Criteria". Below this, a section titled "Reason Patient Not Enrolled:" contains the text "The patient **RUS** was **not** enrolled in the Depression Study Trial." and a bullet point: "• The patient has NOT met all enrollment/exclusion criteria". A horizontal line separates this from the "Enrollment Override" section. This section includes the instruction: "You may override the enrollment status for this patient *only after discussion with an authorized Sponsor representative*". Below this is the prompt "Document the discussion and the reason for override:". There are two rows of input fields: the first row has "Date:" followed by three dropdown menus (Feb, 23, 2005) and "Time:" followed by two dropdown menus; the second row has "Approved by:" followed by a text box and "Title:" followed by a text box. Below these is a "Reason:" label followed by a large text area. At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "Enroll", "Do Not Enroll", and "Return".

- 6 Complete the **Enrollment override** page. You must provide information that documents your discussion with the Sponsor representative and gives the reason for the override.
- 7 To complete the enrollment, click **Enroll**.

Enrollment is not allowed with incomplete data

To provide missing data and complete the enrollment:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Enroll**.

The Screening Log appears, if it is not already visible.

Screening Log							Site: PhaseForward
Screening Number	Initials	Date Of Birth	Date Screened	Screening Failure	Enrollment Failure	Patient Number	Enrolled
SCR-PF-1	HJY	Sep/18/1969	Jun/10/2003			540	✓
SCR-PF-2	AAA	Sep/11/1981	Jan/2/2004			000	Patient has moved to site 'Edmonton Regional'
SCR-PF-3	BBB	May/6/1979	Jan/10/2004		• The patient has NOT met all enrollment/exclusion criteria		Enroll
SCR-PF-4	C-C	Dec/20/1980	Feb/16/2004			888	✓
SCR-PF-5	JKK	Dec/13/1981	Mar/4/2004			988	✓
SCR-PF-6	RDF	Apr/5/1968	Apr/12/2004			258	✓
SCR-PF-7	CAT	Dec/20/1980	Apr/2/2004			1287	✓
SCR-PF-8	MZD	Jun/19/1957	Apr/9/2003			952	✓
SCR-PF-9	YAN	Mar/5/1970	Mar/2/2003			989	✓
SCR-PF-10	TAT	Apr/4/1949	Apr/2/2003	• Patient's age is outside of expected range; please confirm			✗
SCR-PF-11	SVG	Apr/5/1972	Apr/3/2003			990	✓
SCR-PF-12	TAC	Apr/4/1977	Feb/2/2002			991	✓
SCR-PF-13	ZGS	Aug/5/1974	Feb/3/2003			992	✓
SCR-PF-14	GZH	Mar/4/1978	Apr/4/2003			993	✓
SCR-PF-15	EAG	May/4/1971	Mar/3/2002			994	✓

Page 1 of 3

Add Candidate

- 2 Locate the candidate you want to enroll.
- 3 In the **Enrolled** column for the candidate, click the **X**.

The Enrollment form appears.

- 4 Enter data in the missing items. Items with missing data have a yellow background.

SYSTEM ENROLLMENT		Candidate: ROB	Screening No: SCR-PF-8
Inclusion Criteria			
Note: All of the following questions must be answered Yes for enrollment in this phase of the study.			
1.* Patient is 18 to 50 years old at baseline	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No		
2.* Patient meets DSM-IV criteria for the diagnosis of Major Depressive Episode and has a total score of at least 22 on the 17-item HAMD at baseline	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No		
3.* A signed and dated informed consent has been provided	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No		
Exclusion Criteria			
Note: All of the following questions must be answered No or NA for enrollment in this phase of the study.			
4.* Principal psychiatric diagnosis other than Major Depressive Episode	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No		
5.* High suicide risk as judged by the investigator	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No		
6.* Suspected or definite alcohol or drug abuse	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No		
7.* Patient is pregnant or breast-feeding woman or woman of child-bearing potential not using acceptable means of contraception	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> N/A		
Patient Number			
8.* Patient Number	<input type="text" value="PFST008"/>		
		<input type="button" value="Submit"/>	<input type="button" value="Return"/>

- Click **Submit**.

If all data is now present on the Enrollment form and the candidate meets all inclusion and exclusion criteria, a message appears, indicating that the patient meets all study criteria and can be enrolled.

- To complete the enrollment, click **Enroll**.

Candidate does not meet study criteria

If the patient does not meet all inclusion and exclusion criteria and the sponsor elects to use the override feature, the Enrollment Override form appears.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'SYSTEM ENROLLMENT' with a header bar containing 'Candidate: RUS' and 'Screening No: SCR-PF-7'. The main heading is 'Patient Did Not Meet Study Criteria'. Below this, the section 'Reason Patient Not Enrolled:' states: 'The patient **RUS** was **not** enrolled in the Depression Study Trial.' followed by a bullet point: '• The patient has NOT met all enrollment/exclusion criteria'. The next section is 'Enrollment Override', which includes the instruction: 'You may override the enrollment status for this patient *only after discussion with an authorized Sponsor representative*'. Below this is a prompt: 'Document the discussion and the reason for override:'. This section contains a date picker set to 'Feb 23 2005', a time picker, an 'Approved by:' text field, and a 'Title:' text field. At the bottom of this section is a large text area labeled 'Reason:'. At the very bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Enroll', 'Do Not Enroll', and 'Return'.

On the Enrollment Override form, you have these options:

- If the candidate is ineligible, you can complete the enrollment process by indicating that enrollment is refused.
- If the candidate is ineligible because of an error in data entry, you can correct the form and attempt again to enroll the candidate.
- If your trial protocol permits candidates who appear to be ineligible to be accepted into the study with approval from an appropriate Sponsor representative, you can override the enrollment failure and complete the enrollment.

Candidate is ineligible

To refuse enrollment because the candidate does not meet eligibility criteria:

- 1 After you submit the **Enrollment** form, the enrollment override page appears. Click **Do Not Enroll**.

A message appears, asking you to confirm that you are refusing enrollment.

- 2 Click **OK**.

The Screening Log appears. The Enrollment Failure column displays the reasons the candidate is ineligible, and the Enrolled column contains an X, indicating that the candidate has not been enrolled.

Data entry error

The result of a data entry error can be that the patient fails to meet eligibility criteria.

To correct a data entry error:

- 1 After you submit the **Enrollment** form, the **Enrollment override** page appears. Click **Return**.
The Screening Log appears. The Enrollment Failure column displays the reasons the candidate is ineligible, and the Enrolled column contains an X, indicating that the candidate has not been enrolled.
- 2 In the **Enrolled** column, click X.
The Enrollment form appears.
- 3 Review the entries on the form, and correct any data entry errors as follows:
 - a Click the entered value.
 - b On the **Data Value(s)** page, type the correct value, and select or type a reason for change.
 - c Click **Submit**.
A confirmation message box appears.
 - d Click **OK**.
 - e To go back to the **Enrollment** form, click **Return**.
- 4 On the **Enrollment** form, click **Submit** .
If the candidate now meets all inclusion and exclusion criteria, a message appears, indicating that the patient meets all study criteria and can be enrolled.
- 5 To complete the enrollment, click **Enroll**.

Enrollment failure override is permitted

An enrollment failure can be caused by either of the following reasons:

- Patient did not meet eligibility criteria.
- Patient data is incomplete.

To override the failure and complete the enrollment, use the procedure described in ***Enrollment is allowed with incomplete data*** (on page 92).

You do not want to enroll an eligible patient

In some cases, even if a patient meets all eligibility criteria, the Principal Investigator for the site can decide not to enroll the patient.

To refuse enrollment to an eligible patient:

- 1 After you submit the **Enrollment** form, the **Patient Meets All Study Criteria** message appears. Click **Do Not Enroll**.

A message appears, asking you to confirm that you are refusing enrollment.

- 2 Click **OK**.

The Screening Log appears. The Enrolled column for the patient has an Enroll link, indicating that the patient has not been enrolled.

Screening Log							Site: PhaseForward
Screening Number	Initials	Date Of Birth	Date Screened	Screening Failure	Enrollment Failure	Patient Number	Enrolled
SCR-PF-1	HOM	Apr/1/1977	Feb/3/2004			PFST001	✓
SCR-PF-2	MOL	Oct/31/1975	Feb/1/2004			PFST002	✓
SCR-PF-3	CAD	May/7/1977	Feb/7/2004			PFST003	✓
SCR-PF-4	STO	Aug/8/1978	Feb/5/2004			PFST004	✓
SCR-PF-5	SUF	Jul/2/1978	Feb/9/2004			PFST005	✓
SCR-PF-6	CAR	Mar/8/1973	Feb/4/2005				Enroll
SCR-PF-7	RUS	Sep/21/1973	Feb/5/2005		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The patient has NOT met all enrollment/exclusion criteria 		✗
SCR-PF-8	ROB	Mar/28/1968	Feb/10/2005		Enrollment Form Incomplete		✗

Page 1 of 1

Add Candidate

CHAPTER 7

Entering form data

In this chapter

Overview: Entering form data 100

Entering form data..... 103

Form submitted successfully messages..... 104

Entering a form comment 105

Associating forms 107

Adding an unscheduled visit..... 109

What to do if... 110

Overview: Entering form data

This section describes forms, items, and data-entry controls that are used to record different types of patient data.

Form types

The InForm application supports the following types of Case Report Forms:

- **Regular form**—contains data that is specific to the visit in which the form occurs.
- **Common form**—contains data that is cumulative from visit to visit. Each time the form occurs in a visit, it displays the data accumulated from all previous visits in which you collected that data, and you can add to the data in the current visit. Examples of forms that are often implemented as common forms are Concomitant Medication and Adverse Experience forms.

Each of these forms can optionally be a *repeating* form, or a form that contains data that is specific to two or more forms, or multiple times within the same form. If the design of your study requires you to collect the same data for multiple forms, you can collect the data for each specific form, and see all the data collected in other forms. Examples of forms that are often implemented as repeating forms are Vital Signs and Physical Examination.




If you click on the tab of a repeating form, it first appears in summary view. To display the detailed view of a form, click on the number or traffic icon to the left of the form row.

A repeating form can optionally be an *associated* form. Associated forms display two forms on a split page. The two forms contain data that might or might not be related.

Item types

Forms can have the following types of items:

- **Items**—Non-repeating data points on a form. Items can require you to enter or select a single value or to specify multiple choices. The following figure shows examples of regular data items.




1.*	Gender	<input type="radio"/> Male <input checked="" type="radio"/> Female	 
2.*	Date of Birth	Jan / 1 / 1971	 

- **Itemsets**—Groups of items that repeat; for example, data for repeated labs. Each set of items takes one row on the form.

To view each item in detailed view, click the underlined number at the beginning of the row. In detailed view, you can enter comments, queries, and rules for individual items within an itemset row and display audit trail information on an item-by-item basis.

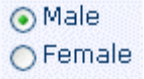
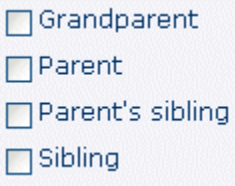


To add a new row to an itemset, click **Add Entry**. You can sort the rows by clicking on the underlined column headings. When you enter itemset data, you use a special screen that is



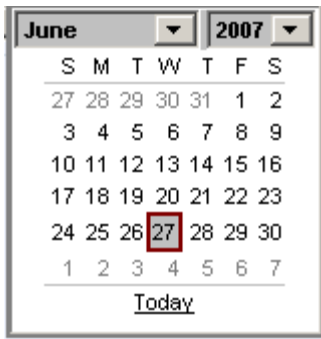
separate from the main form.

#	Start date	Stop date	Blister pack	Total # tablets per dose	# Doses per day	Doses missed	Reason	
1.a	Feb/19/2004	Feb/28/2004	126	2	1	No		
1.b	Feb/28/2004	Mar/11/2004	134	2	1	No		
1.c	Mar/11/2004	Apr/18/2004	412	2	1	No		

Data-entry controls

The types of data-entry controls that appear on a form vary with the type of data that is captured. The following table describes the types of data-entry controls and how to enter data in each type.

Control type	Example	Mouse or keyboard action
Radio button		Select one.
Checkbox		Select one or more.
Drop-down list		Click the down arrow to display the list. Then select the appropriate list item. Tip: if you know the name of the list item you want, click the mouse pointer in the box and type the first letter of the item. If more than one list item begins with the letter, type the letter again until the item you want appears.
Text box		Click the text box, then type the data.

Control type	Example	Mouse or keyboard action
Date time control		<p>A date time control can include some or all of the following parts: month, day, year, hour, minute, and second.</p> <p>Click the calendar icon to expand the calendar. The date you select in the expanded calendar appears in the drop-down lists.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To insert the current date and time, click Today. To insert a different date, choose the month and year by using the drop-down lists. Then click the date. The time field remains blank. <p>You can also use the drop-down lists to select or change the month, day, year, hour, minute, and second.</p> <p>Your trial might be designed to show time parts as text boxes. In this case, enter the numerical values in each box.</p> <p>Always enter time using a 24-hour clock.</p>
	<p>or</p> 	
	<p>Expanded calendar</p> 	

Note: Some data items require you to use more than one type of control to complete the item. For example, if a checkbox is accompanied by a text box, select the checkbox, then type text in the text box. The following figure illustrates this type of compound control.

☐ Other, specify:

Entering form data

To enter data on a form:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the **Case Books List**, click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit you want to use.
- 3 Click the tab for the form.

An empty form appears.

- 4 Enter data as follows:
 - **For regular items**—Enter data from the source documents into the controls on the form, using the methods described in *Data-entry controls* (on page 101).
 - **For an itemset**—Click **Add Entry**. Then, in the itemset Entry page that appears, enter data from the source documents into the *Data-entry controls* (on page 101).
 - **For a repeating form**—Click **New**. Then, on the Entry page, enter data from the source documents into the *Data-entry controls* (on page 101).
- 5 Click **Submit**.

You receive a confirmation message if the data is submitted successfully. Depending on the design of your study, the message appears either in the title bar of the form, or in a separate dialog box in which you click **OK**. For more information, see *Form submitted successfully messages* (on page 104).

- 6 Click **Return**.

You return to the main form from an itemset or repeating form entry page.

Form submitted successfully messages

After you provide data on a form, you click the Submit button. If submission is successful, the "Form Submitted Successfully" message appears.

Depending on how your trial is designed, the message could appear in either of the following ways:

- **As a pop-up message box**

If the message "Form Submitted Successfully" appears in a pop-up box, click OK to acknowledge the message and continue using the InForm application.

- **As a message in the title bar of the form**

The message "Form Submitted Successfully" appears in yellow, to the right of the title of the form. You do not have to respond to the message in any way. You can continue using the InForm application.


Depending on how your trial is designed, the message either remains for several seconds and then fades from view, or it remains visible until you perform another action on the form.

Entering a form comment

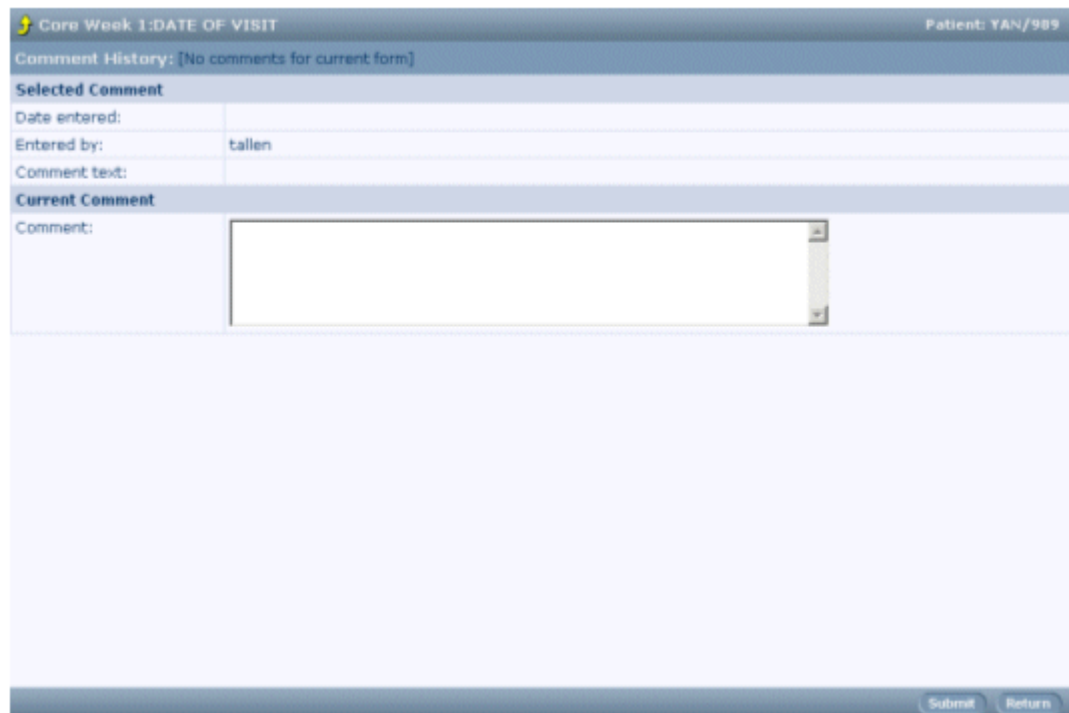
You can enter a comment on a form item or on an entire form.

Entering a comment on a form item

To enter a comment on a form item:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the **Case Books List**, click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit you want to use.
- 3 Click the tab for the form.
- 4 Do one of the following:
 - **For an item in an itemset or repeating form**—Click the row number of the itemset or repeating form instance for which you want to add a comment.
 - **For a regular item**—Skip this step.
- 5 Click the comment icon () in the far-right column of the item.

The Comment page appears.



Core Week 1: DATE OF VISIT Patient: YAN/989

Comment History: [No comments for current form]

Selected Comment

Date entered:

Entered by: tallen

Comment text:

Current Comment

Comment:

Submit Return

- 6 In the **Comment** box, enter the text of the comment.
- 7 Click **Submit**.
- 8 In the confirmation box, click **OK**.
- 9 Click **Return..**

Note: The comment icon for the form item is yellow and contains an exclamation point (!), indicating that a comment exists.

Entering a comment on a form

To enter a comment on a whole form:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the **Case Books List**, click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit you want to use.
- 3 Click the tab for the form.
- 4 Click the comment icon in the upper-right corner of the form.

The **Comment** page appears.

- 5 In the **Create/Edit Current Comment box**, enter the text of the comment.
- 6 Click **Submit**.
- 7 In the update confirmation box, click **OK**.
- 8 Click **Return** to return to the form.

The comment icon for the form is now yellow and contains an exclamation point (!), indicating that a comment exists.

Associating forms

Form association is the ability to establish a relationship between two repeating forms. Associating the information on forms can make it easier to recognize possible relationships between collected data, study drugs, adverse reactions and concomitant medication.

A form can have zero-to-many associations. Study designers define the ability to link two forms. If your study is set up with this feature the lower half of the page lists the possible instances of forms that can be associated when you create a new instance of a form.

For example, an instance of an adverse event can be linked to a concomitant medication, and that particular concomitant medication can be linked to one or more adverse events.

Creating an association

To create an association:

- 1 Be sure that data exists on the two forms that you want to link.
- 2 Display the summary view of one of the forms.

#	Seq. #	Event	Start Date and Time	Outcome	Frequency	Action Taken	Subject withdraw?	Possible relationship?	Duration of AE if < 24 hours	Time to onset
1	1	lightheadedness	Mar/15/2004 09:00	Recovered/Resolved, provide End date and time Mar/24/2004 10:00	Intermittent	Dose not changed	No	Yes	Not Applicable	Unknown
2	2	Dizziness	Mar/15/2004 10:00	Recovered/Resolved, provide End date and time Mar/24/2004 09:00	Intermittent	Dose not changed	No	No	Not Applicable	Unknown
3	3	Nausea	Mar/15/2004 09:00	Recovered/Resolved, provide End date and time Mar/20/2004 09:00	Intermittent	Dose not changed	No	No	Not Applicable	Unknown

- 3 From the summary view, select the number in the far-left column for the form you want.

The bottom half of the page displays the forms that can be linked with the form you selected.

ADVERSE EVENTS - Unscheduled [1 of 3]

Patient: JEJ/01-003

ADVERSE EVENTS

1.*	Sequence number	1
1.*	Event Diagnosis only (if known) otherwise sign/symptom	lightheadedness
2.*	Start date and time hr:min (00:00-23:59)	Mar / 15 / 2004 09 : 00 24-hour clock
3.*	Outcome hr:min (00:00-23:59)	Recovered/Resolved, provide End date and time Mar / 24 / 2004

Associations With CCRF : CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS [Show All]

CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS - Unscheduled [Page 1 of 1]

#	Sequence number	Drug name	Unit Dose	Units	Frequency	Route	Reason for medication	Started prior to study?	Ongoing?	CCRF : ADVERSE EVENTS Assoc
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	1	aldactaside	200	Milligram	Once daily	Oral	Chronic disease	Yes	No, specify End Date and Time Mar/2/2004 20:00	1. 2.
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	2	lopressor	20	Milligram	Once daily	Oral	Chronic disease	Yes	No, specify End Date and Time Mar/2/2004 00:00	3.

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

- 4 Select the checkbox for the form instances that you want to link.

CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS - Unscheduled [Page 1 of 1]

Patient: JEJ/01-003

#	Sequence number	Drug name	Unit Dose	Units	Frequency	Route	Reason for medication	Started prior to study?	Ongoing?	CCRF : ADVERSE EVENTS Assoc
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	1	aldactaside	200	Milligram	Once daily	Oral	Chronic disease	Yes	No, specify End Date and Time Mar/2/2004 20:00	1. 2.
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	2	lopressor	20	Milligram	Once daily	Oral	Chronic disease	Yes	No, specify End Date and Time Mar/2/2004 00:00	3.

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

- 5 To save the association, click **Submit**.

After you have created an association between instances of two repeating forms, the summary view of each form includes the associated instance of the other form, and you can navigate from one instance to the other.

Adding an unscheduled visit

If your trial has unscheduled visits, the Case Books List and Time and Events schedule include an **Unscheduled** column. To add an unscheduled visit for a patient:

- 1 Go to an **Unscheduled visit** for the patient. (If the patient has previous unscheduled visits, click **New** in the Content-specific pane of the InForm application window to display a blank visit.)

The screenshot shows the InForm application window for a patient named HOM/PF5T001. The title bar indicates 'DATE OF VISIT - New Unscheduled Visit'. The main content area is titled 'Visit Date and Time' and contains a form with a date and time input field. The input field is labeled '1.* Date and Time of Visit' and has a '24-hour clock' label. The bottom of the form has a 'Visit:' dropdown menu set to 'New Visit' and buttons for 'New', '[Select Action]', 'Do', 'Submit', and 'Return'.

- 2 Type the visit date and time in the date and time item on the first CRF of the visit.
- 3 Click **Submit**.

If the visit contains more than one form, the additional forms become visible after you submit the date and time. The Time and Events Schedule is updated to show the name of the unscheduled visit.

- 4 Complete the rest of the visit CRFs.

What to do if...

You find a data-entry error after submitting

A data-entry error might automatically generate a query, if it is caught by the built-in edit checks on a data-entry item. For information about how to correct a data-entry error and answer a query simultaneously, see *Answering queries* (on page 133).

To correct an error that does not automatically generate a query:

- 1 Click the entered value.
The Data Value(s) page appears.

Data Value(s) | Queries | Audit Trail | Comment

Baseline: DEMOGRAPHICS Patient: MAB/061071

3.	Race	Hispanic
----	------	----------

Audit Trail: Enter new value

Enter New Value:

3.*	Race	<input type="radio"/> White, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Black, not of Hispanic origin <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hispanic <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native <input type="radio"/> Other or Unknown
-----	------	---

Reason For Change

Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change.

Date entered:

Entered by: mmeyer

Reason for change:

☐
☐ Other:

Submit Return

- 2 Enter the correct value and select or enter a reason for change.
- 3 Click **Submit**.

You receive a Form Submitted Successfully message, either in the heading or as a message box. If a message box appears, click **OK**.

- 4 Click **Return**.

You return to the form.

Complete data is unavailable

If you cannot complete an entire form in one data-entry session, submit the form with data partially entered. The background color of incomplete items changes to yellow, so you can find them easily when you return to the form later and enter the missing data.

A query is generated

A data entry might automatically generate an open query when you submit the CRF, if the entry is caught by the built-in edit checks on a data entry item. When an automated query is generated in the Opened state:

- The background color of the form item changes to pink.
- The text of the query appears underneath the form item.
- The yellow query flag appears in the far right column of the item.

VITAL SIGNS		Patient: JEU/01-004
Vital Signs		
1.*	<u>Weight (Record to one decimal)</u>	49.4 kg
2.*	<u>Temperature (Record to one decimal)</u>	38.8 °C
3.*	<u>Sitting Blood Pressure</u>	110 / 64 mm Hg
4.*	<u>Sitting Pulse Rate</u>	110 bpm
5.*	<u>Sitting Respiration Rate</u>	12 breaths per minute
• Open: Data does not match source		
	BMI	13.3

[Select Action] [Apply] [Return]

An item is inapplicable, unknown, or not done

If your study protocol permits, you can skip form items if they meet any of the following criteria:

- The item on the form does not apply to the subject.
- The data is not available.
- The procedure collecting the data for an item was not done.

To mark an item as skipped:

- 1 Instead of entering data in the item, click the Comment icon for the item to display the comment page. In the **Reason incomplete** section of the Comment page, select the reason that best describes why you are leaving the item blank.

Data Value(s) | Queries | Audit Trail | **Comment**

Core Week 2: VITAL SIGNS Patient: DKD/1002

2. Temperature

Comment History: [No comments for current item]

Selected Comment

Date entered:

Entered by: tallen

Comment text:

Current Comment

Comment:

Reason incomplete: (Also add comment above.)

☐ Not Done

☐ Not Applicable

☐ Unknown

Submit Return

- 2 Click **Submit**.
- 3 In the confirmation message box, click **OK**.
- 4 To return to the form, click **Return..**

The item reflects the Reason selection you made, and the background color of the item is gray, indicating that it is considered complete.

2.*	<u>Temperature (Record to one decimal)</u>	Not Done	 
-----	--	----------	---

A form is not applicable, unknown, or not done

In some cases it might be appropriate to skip an entire form. If your study protocol permits, you can skip form for any of these reasons:

- The form is not applicable.
- The data is not available.
- The procedures the form documents were not done and the data were not collected.

To mark a form as skipped:

- 1 Instead of entering data in the form, enter a comment that describes the reason the form is skipped. In the **If Incomplete, Reason** section of the **Comment** page, select the reason that best describes why you are leaving the item blank.
- 2 Click **Submit**.
- 3 In the confirmation message box, click **OK**.
- 4 Click **Return** to return to the form.

The items on the form reflect the Reason selection you made, and the background color of the items is gray, indicating that they are considered complete.

An item is not editable or visible

During study design, items can be marked as editable, read-only or hidden. Whether you can mark an item depends on the rights groups to which you belong. For example:

- If you can not see an item on a form, you might not have rights to view that item.
- If you can see an item, but are not allowed to edit, or enter data for it, you might not have rights to edit that item.
- If the form is blank or empty, the items and itemsets on the form might all be designated as hidden display override.

CHAPTER 8

Updating form data

In this chapter

Overview: Updating form data..... 116

Updating form data..... 120

Clearing data..... 124

Deleting or undeleting an itemset..... 126

What to do if... 131

Overview: Updating form data

This section describes the following:

- The Data Value(s) page, which you use to update data on a form.
- The audit trail, which keeps a record of all changes to data items.

Data Value(s) page

The Data Value(s) page is used to update a form item. This page is linked to each data item. When you click the value that is entered in the form, the Data Value(s) page appears and displays the current value of the item. The page also includes a way to access previous values the item has held, a set of data-entry controls for changing the value of the item, and a section where you provide the reason the item is being changed.

The screenshot shows the 'Data Value(s)' page for the 'Baseline:DEMOGRAPHICS' section, specifically for the 'Race' item. The patient ID is 'MAB/061071'. The current value is 'Hispanic'. Below this, there is an 'Audit Trail' section with a dropdown menu set to 'Enter new value'. The 'Enter New Value' section lists six radio button options: 'White, not of Hispanic origin', 'Black, not of Hispanic origin', 'Hispanic' (which is selected), 'Asian or Pacific Islander', 'American Indian or Alaskan Native', and 'Other or Unknown'. To the right of these options are three icons: a speech bubble, a document, and a folder. Below the 'Enter New Value' section is the 'Reason For Change' section, which includes a note: 'Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change.' It also has fields for 'Date entered:', 'Entered by:' (with the value 'mmeyer'), and 'Reason for change:'. The 'Reason for change' field has two radio button options: a dropdown menu and 'Other:', followed by a large text area for additional comments. At the bottom right, there are 'Submit' and 'Return' buttons.

Audit trail

Each time you change the value of a data item, an audit trail records the date and time of the change, the user name of the person making the change, and the reason for the change. You can

review the audit trail of an item in several ways:

- **On the Data Value(s) page**—Select a change date and time from the **Audit Trail** list.

The details of the change appear in the Reason for Change section.

The screenshot shows the 'Data Value(s)' tab selected. The patient is 'MAB/061071'. The form item is '3. Sitting Blood Pressure' with a value of '110 / 65 mm Hg'. Below this, the 'Audit Trail' dropdown is set to 'Aug/14/2007 18:18:50 (GMT-05:00) mmeyer'. The 'Reason For Change' section shows a note: 'Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change.' and details: 'Date entered: Aug/14/2007 18:18:50 (GMT-05:00)', 'Entered by: mmeyer', and 'Reason for change: Other: Transcription Error'.

- **On the Data Value(s) page**—Click the **Audit Trail** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Audit Trail' tab selected. The patient is 'MAB/061071'. The form item is '3. Sitting Blood Pressure' with a value of '110 / 65 mm Hg'. Below this, a table lists the audit trail entries:

Server	Date	User	Value	Reason
PSQA18	Aug/14/2007 18:18:50 (GMT-05:00)	mmeyer	Data Entry: 110 / 65 mm Hg	Transcription Error
PSQA18	Aug/14/2007 18:18:15 (GMT-05:00)	mmeyer	Data Entry: 100 / 60 mm Hg	Initial Entry

- **On the form**—Click the audit trail icon for the item whose audit trail you want to view.

The screenshot shows a form item '3.* Sitting Blood Pressure' with a value of '110 / 65 mm Hg'. To the right of the value, there is an audit trail icon (a speech bubble with a document inside).

Audit trail date/time conversion

The time (Date hour:min:sec) at which you enter data into the InForm application is stored in the InForm database in GMT (Greenwich Mean Time). However, the time that displays in the InForm audit trail depends on the time zone you specify for a site. You specify the time zone for

a site through processing of the Site MedML, or by selecting a Time Zone on the Site's detail page when creating a site through the InForm Admin interface.

Valid time zone values must match those provided by Microsoft in the registry for your operating system. In addition to the list of time zone names, Microsoft stores each time zone's offset from GMT and details on the start and end date/time of daylight saving time where applicable. The InForm application uses this information to convert the data entry date/time stamp to the time zone for the site.

The InForm application:

- 1 Reads the audit date/time stamp from the database.
- 2 Retrieves the site's time zone setting specified in the InForm metadata.
- 3 Looks up the site time zone in the operating system registry, returns the necessary offset information, and determines whether the date/time in question is within or outside the daylight saving time adjustment.
- 4 Converts the date/time stamp from the database according to the offset information and displays the converted information in the audit trail in the user interface.

Updating form data

To update data on a form:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the **Case Books List**, click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit you want to use.
- 3 Click the tab for the form.

Note: A yellow exclamation point on a tab indicates that there is work to be done on the form.

- 4 Do one of the following:
 - **To update a regular item**—Click the cell with the control that you want to change.
 - **To update a value in an itemset**—Click the itemset row number.

The Data Value(s) page appears. For a regular item, only the selected item is visible.

Data Value(s) | Queries | Audit Trail | Comment

Baseline:DEMOGRAPHICS Patient: MAB/061071

3. Race Hispanic

Audit Trail: Enter new value

Enter New Value:

3.* Race

- ☐ White, not of Hispanic origin
- ☐ Black, not of Hispanic origin
- ☒ Hispanic
- ☐ Asian or Pacific Islander
- ☐ American Indian or Alaskan Native
- ☐ Other or Unknown

Reason For Change

Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change.

Date entered:

Entered by: mmeyer

Reason for change:

☐

☐ Other:

Submit Return

For an itemset, all items in the itemset are visible.

Data Value(s) | Row Queries | Row Audit Trail | Row Comment

Core Week 1:DOSING RECORD Patient: MAB/061071

	Start date	Stop date	Blister pack	Total # tablets per dose	# Doses per day	Doses missed	Reason
1.a	Jun/20/2007	Aug/16/2007	223	1	3	No	

Audit Trail: Enter new value

Enter New Value:

Dosing Record Entry

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Enter a new record whenever there is a change in dose
 2. Enter Stop Date as the last date of a specific dose level, or the last date treatment was used for the study

* Start date: Jun / 20 / 2007

* Stop date: Aug / 16 / 2007

* Blister pack number: 223

* Total # tablets per dose: 1

* # doses per day: 3

* Were any doses missed since last visit? ☒ No ☐ Yes, how many?

Reason for dose change or any: ☒ Lack of Efficacy

Delete Submit Return

- 5 In the **Enter New Value** section of the page, select or type the new value of the item.
- 6 In the **Reason for Change** section of the page, select or type the reason you are changing the data.
- 7 Click **Submit**.
- 8 In the confirmation message box, click **OK**.
- 9 Click **Return**.

You return to the form. Note the changes of appearance in the item:

- If the data change answers a query, the background color changes from pink to gray.
- If the data change clears the value from the item, the item is incomplete. The background color changes from gray to yellow.
- If this was the first time the data value was changed since initial data entry, the audit trail icon changes from gray to yellow to indicate the existence of additional events in the audit trail.

If you deleted an itemset:

- The original itemset values are visible but crossed out.
- If the itemset or item had a query, the query is cleared.
- If the itemset row was part of a rule, the rule is not refreshed.


Clearing data

Implications of clearing data

The following table describes what happens when you clear data from a form.

Affected area	What happens when you clear an item
Queries on a cleared item.	<p>In a regular CRF with no itemsets, the following status changes occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Automatic query is changed to Closed. • For manual queries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ An Opened query is changed to Answered. ▪ A Candidate query is purged. ▪ Other queries are unchanged. <p>In a CRF with itemsets, queries on an itemset are treated as if the itemset were one item, and the same status changes occur as for an item.</p>
Itemsets.	If an itemset has been deleted, the deleted data is cleared. The audit trail records two entries indicating that the data was deleted and then cleared.
Calculated control.	The value of the calculated control is cleared if the calculated control depends on the cleared item.
CDD mapping for a cleared item.	The value mapped to the CDD is cleared along with the value of the cleared item.
Patient number.	After a Patient Number is entered, it cannot be cleared.
Randomization number.	After a Randomization Number is calculated, it cannot be cleared.

Clearing data from an item

To clear data from an item, use the reset value icon  in the far right column of the form:

To clear data before submitting it:

- Click the reset value icon in the same row as the item.

To clear data that has already been submitted:

- 1 Click the entered value.
- 2 On the **Data Value(s)** page, click the reset value icon and select or enter a reason for the change.

- 3 On the **Data Value(s)** page, click **Submit**.

The confirmation dialog box appears.

- 4 Click **OK**.

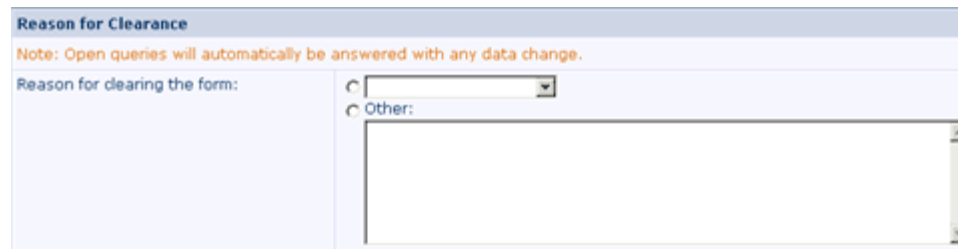
The color of the item row background changes from gray to yellow, to indicate that the item is now incomplete.

Clearing data from a form

To clear data from an entire form:

- 1 Navigate to the form that you want to clear.
- 2 From the **Select Action** drop-down list, select **Clear CRF**.
- 3 Click **Apply**.

The Reason for Clearance page appears.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Reason for Clearance" with a light blue header. Below the header is a note in orange text: "Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change." The form is divided into two main sections. The left section is labeled "Reason for clearing the form:" and has a light blue background. The right section contains a drop-down menu with a small "C" icon to its left, and below it, a radio button labeled "Other:" followed by a large text area with a scroll bar. The text area is currently empty.

- 4 In the **Reason for clearing the form** drop-down list or text box, select or type a reason for clearing.
- 5 Click **Submit**.

The color of each item row background changes from gray to yellow, to indicate that the item is now incomplete.

Deleting or undeleting an itemset

To remove data from an itemset, you can do one of the following:

- Clear a single item.
- Delete an entire row before it is submitted.
- Delete an entire row after it has been submitted.

Deleting an itemset

Note: To clear an entire row of an itemset, do not use the reset value icon (located next to each data item). To remove a row from an itemset, you must delete the row. The audit trail for each item indicates that data has been removed by clearing or deleting.

To delete an itemset before submission:

- 1 Click **Return**.

A warning appears, informing you that data has not been submitted.

- 2 To confirm that you want to leave the form without submitting the data, click **OK**.

To delete an itemset after submission:

- 1 Navigate to the form that contains the itemset that you want to delete.
- 2 Click the underlined row number.

The Data Value(s) page for the selected itemset row appears.

Data Value(s) | Row Queries | Row Audit Trail | Row Comment

Core Week 1:DOSING RECORD Patient: MAB/061071

	Start date	Stop date	Blister pack	Total # tablets per dose	# Doses per day	Doses missed	Reason
1.b	Apr/5/2007	May/2/2007	223	2	3	No	Lack of Efficacy

Audit Trail:

Enter New Value:

Dosing Record Entry

INSTRUCTIONS
 1. Enter a new record whenever there is a change in dose
 2. Enter Stop Date as the last date of a specific dose level, or the last date treatment was used for the study

* Start date	Apr / 5 / 2007		
* Stop date	May / 2 / 2007		
* Blister pack number	223		
* Total # tablets per dose	2		

Delete Submit Return

- 3 In the **Reason for change** drop-down list or text box, select or type a reason for the deletion.
- 4 Click **Delete**.

After you delete a row, the entries in all columns are crossed out, and the columns are colored gray to indicate that all items in the row are complete.

Base **Wk 1** Wk 2 Wk 4 Wk 8 AE/CM Final Unsch

DOV | VS **DOSE**

DOSING RECORD Patient: MAB/061071

START THE DOSING RECORD WITH THE DAY OF THE LAST VISIT AND END WITH THE DAY OF PRESENT VISIT (Account for all changes in dose, missed doses, and days off therapy on known dates)

Dosing Record [Add Entry](#)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Enter a new record whenever there is a change in dose
2. Enter Stop Date as the last date of a specific dose level, or the last date treatment was used for the study

#	Start date	Stop date	Blister pack	Total # tablets per dose	# Doses per day	Doses missed	Reason	
<u>1.a</u>	Mar/20/2007	Apr/1/2007	223	1	3	No		
1.b	Apr/5/2007	May/2/2007	223	2	3	No	Lack of Efficacy	

[Select Action] [Apply](#) [Return](#)

Undeleting an itemset

To undelete an itemset:

1. Navigate to the form that contains the itemset you want to undelete.

Base **Wk 1** Wk 2 Wk 4 Wk 8 AE/CM Final Unsch

DOV | VS **DOSE**

DOSING RECORD Patient: MAB/061071

START THE DOSING RECORD WITH THE DAY OF THE LAST VISIT AND END WITH THE DAY OF PRESENT VISIT (Account for all changes in dose, missed doses, and days off therapy on known dates)

Dosing Record [Add Entry](#)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Enter a new record whenever there is a change in dose
2. Enter Stop Date as the last date of a specific dose level, or the last date treatment was used for the study

#	Start date	Stop date	Blister pack	Total # tablets per dose	# Doses per day	Doses missed	Reason	
<u>1.a</u>	Mar/20/2007	Apr/1/2007	223	1	3	No		
<u>1.b</u>	Apr/5/2007	May/2/2007	223	2	3	No	Lack of Efficacy	

[Select Action] [Apply](#) [Return](#)

- 2 Click the underlined row number.

The Data Value(s) page appears, displaying the itemset row that you selected.

Core Week 1: DOSING RECORD Patient: HOM/PFST001

	Start date	Stop date	Blister pack	Total # tablets per dose	# Doses per day	Doses missed	Reason
1-a	Mar/3/2004	Mar/25/2004	102	2	2	No	Not Applicable

Audit Trail:

Enter New Value:

	Start date	Stop date	Blister pack	Total # tablets per dose	# Doses per day	Doses missed	Reason
1-a	Mar/3/2004	Mar/25/2004	102	2	2	No	Not Applicable

Reason For Change

Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change.

Date entered:

Entered by: acollins

Reason for change:

☐

☐ Other:

Buttons: **Undelete** **Return**

- 3 In the **Reason for change** drop-down list or text box, select or enter a reason for undeleting the itemset row.

- 4 Click **Undelete**.

A confirmation dialog box appears.

- 5 Click **OK**.

The InForm application reinstates the entries in all columns of the row, and the color of each column reflects the state of the item before the row was deleted.

What to do if...

The new data item value results in a query

If the value to which you change a data item fails an edit check on that item, the InForm application generates an automatic query, which you can answer right away by using one of the following methods:

- **Changing the data value again.**

To use this method:

- 1 Check that the value was entered correctly.
- 2 Check that the value matches your source data.
- 3 Check the study documents, including form help, if it is available, to find the range of permitted values for the item.

If you find that the data is in error, change the data.

- 4 Click the current item value, and proceed as described in *Updating form data* (on page 115).

- **Entering answer text.**

To use this method, follow the instructions in *Answering queries* (on page 133).

CHAPTER 9

Answering queries

In this chapter

Overview: Answering queries	134
Answering a query	138
What to do if... ..	143

Overview: Answering queries

The InForm application allows two methods for creating queries:

- **Automatic queries**—Generated when you submit data in an item with an automated server side edit check, and the data value fails the edit check. The query appears on your screen as a result of the data submission, and you can see and correct it immediately.
- **Manual queries**—Created by CRAs, Clinical Data Managers (CDMs), or other personnel during source verification or other data review.

Query status


A query can have any of the status codes listed in the following table.

Query status	Description
Candidate	Queries that are visible only to sponsor personnel; they are invisible to site users. A sponsor representative reviews the query and then either opens or deletes it.
Opened	Queries that are visible to site users and are awaiting response.
Answered	Queries for which a response has been submitted by a site user. For manual queries, when a site user responds to a query, the query enters Answered status and is ready for review by the Clinical Data Manager or CRA. The Clinical Data Manager or CRA reviews Answered queries and either closes or reopens them.
Closed	Queries that have been answered by a site user and then reviewed by a Clinical Data Manager or CRA. If the Clinical Data Manager or CRA is satisfied with the query answer, he or she closes the query.

Appearance of items with queries

An Opened query on a form item looks like this:

- The background color of the form item is pink.
- The text of the query is red in color and begins with the word "Open". The text is located underneath the form item.
- A yellow query flag appears in the far right column of the item.

5.*	Sitting Respiration Rate	10 breaths per minute	
• Open: Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning o...			

Query Listing

The Query Listing displays a summary of all queries and provides links to the form items against

which the queries are written.

To view the Query Listing:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

To display details about a specific query:

- Click the underlined form name or item number.

Query Listing For Site: **01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital**

Patient: **All** Query Status: **Opened** Issuer: **All**

Site ▲	Patient	Visit	CRF ▲
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this :		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

Page 1 of 1

Queries page

The Queries page displays details about a query and enables you to enter an answer.

To display the Queries page for a specific form item:

- From the form, click the underlined query text or the query flag.
- From the Query Listing, click the underlined query text.

Data Value(s) **Queries** Audit Trail | Comment

Core Week 4:VITAL SIGNS Patient: RHP/04-009

5. Sitting Respiration Rate 10 breaths per minute

• Open: Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning o...

Query History: ID1: Opened

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
PSQA18	Apr/15/2004 09:23:12 (GMT-05:00)	mlynch	Opened	Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning of the patient visit.

Query

Action: Answer Query

Reason: ☐
☐ Other:

Submit Return

Ways to answer queries

You can answer a query in either of the following ways:

- By changing the data value of the item on which the query was created.
- By submitting text that explains the data value.

By changing the data value

When you submit a new data value, the InForm application:

- Runs all automated edit checks that exist on the form item. If the new value fails the edit

checks, the InForm application generates new queries; if the new value passes all edit checks, the InForm application closes the query.

- Closes all manual queries on the item, if your trial is configured to close queries automatically when the data value changes. The audit trail for the item shows that the user who edited the item closed the query.
- Updates the appearance of the form item to indicate the new query state.

By submitting text

When you submit text to answer the query, the InForm application:

- Changes the status of the query to Answered. The query must be closed manually by a data reviewer who has the right to close queries.
- Updates the appearance of the form item to indicate the new query state. The background color of an item with an Answered query is gray, and the query text is removed from below the item.

Answering a query

You can answer a query on a form item by changing the data value or by submitting text that explains the existing data value.

Changing the data value of the item

To answer a query by correcting the data value of the item:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The Query Listing page appears. If necessary, filter the list of queries by selecting a particular patient, query status, or query issuer from the drop-down lists at the top of the page.

Query Listing For Site: 01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital

Patient: All Query Status: Opened Issuer: All

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

Page 1 of 1

- 2 Click the underlined query text for the query that you want to answer.

The **Queries** page appears.

Data Value(s) **Queries** Audit Trail | Comment

Core Week 4:VITAL SIGNS Patient: RHP/04-009

5. Sitting Respiration Rate 10 *breaths per minute*

- Open: Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning o...

Query History: ID1: Opened ▾

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
PSQA18	Apr/15/2004 09:23:12 (GMT-05:00)	mlynch	Opened	Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning of the patient visit.

Query

Action: Answer Query

Reason:

☐

☐ Other:

Submit Return

- 3 Click the **Data Value(s)** tab.

The Data Value(s) page appears.

Data Value(s) | Queries | Audit Trail | Comment

Core Week 4:VITAL SIGNS Patient: RHP/04-009

5.	<u>Sitting Respiration Rate</u>	10 <i>breaths per minute</i>
• Open: Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning o...		

Audit Trail: Apr/5/2004 16:00:51 (GMT-05:00) ssullivan ▼

5.	<u>Sitting Respiration Rate</u>	10 <i>breaths per minute</i>
• Open: Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning o...		

Reason For Change

Note: Open queries will automatically be answered with any data change.

Date entered:	Apr/5/2004 16:00:51 (GMT-05:00)
Entered by:	ssullivan
Reason for change:	Other: Initial Entry

Return

- 4 Type the new data value and the reason for change.
- 5 Click **Submit**.

Submitting answering text

To submit an answer to a query:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The Query Listing page appears.

Query Listing For Site: **01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital**

Patient: **All** Query Status: **Opened** Issuer: **All**

Site ▲	Patient	Visit	CRF ▲
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

Page 1 of 1

- 2 If necessary, filter the list of queries by selecting a particular patient, query status, or query issuer from the drop-down lists at the top of the page.
- 3 Click the underlined query text for the query that you want to answer.

The Queries page appears.

Data Value(s) **Queries** Audit Trail | Comment

Core Week 4:VITAL SIGNS Patient: RHP/04-009

5. Sitting Respiration Rate 10 *breaths per minute*

• Open: Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning o...

Query History: ID1: Opened ▾

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
PSQA18	Apr/15/2004 09:23:12 (GMT-05:00)	mlynch	Opened	Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning of the patient visit.

Query

Action: Answer Query

Reason: ☐ ▾

☐ Other:

Submit Return

- 4 In the Reason area at the bottom of the Queries page, select a reason from the drop-down list, or select **Other** and type the answer to the query.
- 5 Click **Submit**.

What to do if...

The new data value results in another query

If the InForm application generates a new automatic query when you answer a query by changing the item's data value, you can answer the new query right away by using one of the following methods:

- **Changing the data value again.**

To change the data value again:

- 1 Check that the value was entered correctly.
- 2 Check that the value matches your source data.
- 3 Check the study documents, including CRF help, if it is available, to find the range of permitted values for the item.
- 4 If you find that the data is in error, change the data.
- 5 Click the current item value, and proceed as described in *Changing the data value of the item* (on page 138).

- **Entering answer text.**

To use this method, follow the instructions in *Submitting answering text* (on page 140).

A query conflict occurs

Query conflicts can occur if users working on two different copies of a trial change either the text or the state of a query before the first user's change is synchronized to the other user's computer.

For more information, see *Synchronizing a Trial* (on page 265).

CHAPTER 10

Indicating source verification readiness

In this chapter

Overview: Indicating that a form is ready for source verification..... 146

Marking forms SV Ready or Not SV Ready 147

Overview: Indicating that a form is ready for source verification

You can mark a form to indicate that it is ready or not ready for source verification. This information is used by monitors to determine which data is ready to be reviewed and source verified.

Forms can be marked as follows:

- **Not SV Ready**—A form has this status:
 - After it has been touched (after you enter data in any item or enter a comment to indicate that the form or a data item will be left blank) and before you mark it SV Ready.
 - If you mark the form ready for source verification, but then change the data in an item, the InForm application changes the status of the item to Not SV Ready.
- **SV Ready**—A form has this status after you mark it ready for source verification and before a monitor performs source verification on the form.

Note: To mark a form ready for source verification, you must have the appropriate rights.

Marking forms SV Ready or Not SV Ready

To mark a form SV Ready or not Ready:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the **Case Books List**, click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit you want to use.
- 3 Click the tab for the form.
- 4 In the **Select Action** list, choose an action.
 - To indicate that the form is ready for source verification, click **Mark SV Ready**.
 - To indicate that the form is not ready for source verification, click **Mark Not SV Ready**.
- 5 Click **Apply**.

The form does not change appearance. However, the Select Action list changes to include the opposite SV readiness command; for example, if you marked the form SV Ready, the list includes the Mark Not SV Ready command. When the monitor views the Source Verification Listing page, the SV status of the form is SV Ready or Not SV Ready, according to the action you selected.

CHAPTER 11

Performing source verification

In this chapter

About performing source verification..... 150

Online source verification..... 151

Source verifying data on an online form 152

Ways to access the source verification view of a form..... 154

Accessing the form from a case book..... 155

Accessing the form from the Source Verification Listing page 158

Freezing or locking while monitoring 163

Source verifying data from a printed listing 165

The Source Verification Listing page 167

Source verification states 169

What to do if... 170

About performing source verification

You can verify the data that is entered on forms against source documents, and mark the data items you have verified to indicate that they are complete.

You can perform source verification in the following ways:

- *Online* (on page 151).
- *From a printed listing* (on page 165).

Online source verification

You can do the following source verification tasks online:

- **Compare CRF data to source documents**—During source verification, the InForm application displays a specialized view of forms.
- **Issue queries where necessary**—If your review turns up errors or inconsistencies, you can navigate directly from the source verification view of the form to the Queries page, so that you can issue queries.
- **Record the results of your review**—The source verification view of a form contains checkboxes so you can mark the items and forms that you have verified.

Source verifying data on an online form

To perform source verification:

- 1 In the source verification view of the form, verify each item for which verification is required. Items that require source document verification have a checkbox and are deselected.

Note: When you are verifying data for an itemset, one checkbox is used to mark an entire itemset row as source verified.

- 2 Handle each item as required, as described in the table:

Action	Do this
To indicate that an item is source verified	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a data item: Select the checkbox that is located in the left column of the row that contains the item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ To select all checkboxes at once, click the checkmark that is located at the upper-left corner of the form. ▪ To deselect a checkbox, click the checkmark. <p>If only a few items still require verification when you finish with this form, you can select all boxes, then deselect the checkboxes for those items that still require verification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For an itemset: Select the checkbox. One checkbox marks the entire itemset row as source verified.
To enter a query	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Against an item: Click the query icon that is located in the far-right column of the row. Items for which there are queries have a yellow query icon. • Against an itemset: Click the itemset row number, then click the query icon for the item you want.
To review a comment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On an item: Click the comment icon that is located in the far-right column of the row. • On an itemset: Click the itemset row number, then click the comment icon for the item you want.
To review a comment on the form as a whole	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click the form-level comment icon that is located at the top-right corner of the page.
To review the audit trail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of an item: Click the audit trail icon that is located in the far-right column of the row. • Of a itemset: Click the itemset row number, then click the audit trail icon for the item you want.

- 3 Click **Submit**.

In the Source Verification listing, the SV Status entry changes for each form whose source

verification state has changed. If a form becomes SV Complete, a checkmark appears next to the traffic light icon of the form, in the following places:

- Source Verification Listing.
- Case Books Listing.
- Time and Events Schedule.

This checkmark is visible if you are in a rights group with the right to monitor CRFs.

Ways to access the source verification view of a form

When you perform source verification online, you can access the source verification view of forms from either of the following locations:

- **The Case Books list or Time and Events schedule.**

Accessing the source verification view of forms from a case book is useful if you want to perform source verification on all of the forms that pertain to a single patient.

If your trial is configured to allow it, you can enable SV mode. As you navigate from form to form, every form appears in source verification view, with a checkbox next to every item that requires source verification.

For more information, see *Accessing the form from a case book* (on page 155).

- **The Source Verification Listing page.**

On the Source Verification Listing page, you can sort the list of forms by various criteria, such as by query state, by visit, or by various status indicators. You can use one of the standard filters or design a custom filter. This is useful if you are performing an interim analysis, for example. You can select a specific form and look at that form for each patient in the list. You can filter the list to display only certain kinds of forms, then perform source verification for that form for each patient in turn.

For more information, see *Accessing the form from the Source Verification Listing page* (on page 158).

Accessing the form from a case book

You can perform source verification on forms that you have accessed by navigating from the Case Books List, Time and Events schedule, or patient visit.

If your trial is configured to allow it, you can display the forms in SV continuous navigation mode. You can navigate to any of the forms in the Case Book or Time and Events schedule. All of the forms are displayed in source verification view. On each form, every item that requires source verification appears with a checkbox in the left column.

SV mode remains enabled until you disable it by clicking Disable SV Mode, or until you log off.

Note: For you to be able to use this feature, your trial must be configured by the trial administrator to allow SV Continuous Navigation mode.

To access the Source Verification view of the form:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the Case Books List, display the CRF on which you want to perform source verification, by doing one of the following:
 - Click a traffic light that represents the patient visit whose forms you want to source verify.
 - To display the Time and Events schedule for a patient, click the patient number. Optionally, you can *filter the display for source verification status* (on page 156). Then click the traffic light that represents the appropriate visit and form.
- 3 Follow the instructions in the table, based on the button that appears in the Content-specific pane.

Button	To access the source verification view
Enable SV Mode	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Click Enable SV Mode. The text of the button changes to Disable SV Mode On the form, each item that can be source verified appears with a checkbox in the left column. 2 Source verify the form. For more information, see <i>Source verifying data on an online form</i> (on page 152) 3 Click Return. 4 Click a traffic light icon that represents the next form on which you want to perform source verification. The form appears with checkboxes for source verification.

Button	To access the source verification view
Verify	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Click Verify. The source verification view of the form appears.2 Source verify the form. For more information, see <i>Source verifying data on an online form</i> (on page 152)3 Click Return.4 Click a traffic light icon that represents the next form on which you want to perform source verification. The monitor view of the form appears.5 Click Verify.

To disable SV mode:

- In the Content-specific pane, click **Disable SV Mode**.
Checkboxes no longer appear next to data items.

Filtering for SV status in the Time and Events Schedule

Sponsor users can filter the Time and Events Schedule of a patient to find forms that have the following source verification status.

- SV Ready
- SV Partial
- SV Complete

These source verification filters can be used in combination with the other filters that appear on both the Case Books list and Time and Events schedule:

- Started
- Incomplete
- Contain queries
- Frozen
- Locked

When you select one or more filters, traffic lights for the forms that match all of your selections appear highlighted. For example, if you select the Frozen and the SV Ready checkboxes, only traffic lights for forms that are both Frozen and SV Ready are highlighted. The traffic light for a form that is SV Ready and not frozen displays as dimmed.

Your filter selections remain in effect as you navigate to Time and Events schedules and forms for different patients, until you log off.

To filter the Time and Events schedule for Source Verification status:

- 1 If the Time and Events schedule is not displayed, do the following:

- a In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.
- b In the Case Books List, click a patient number.

The Time and Events Schedule appears.

- 2 In the Time and Events Schedule, select the checkboxes that represent the status of the forms you want to view.

Traffic light icons that meet the criteria appear highlighted.

Accessing the form from the Source Verification Listing page

To display the source verification view of a form:

1 If the Source Verification Listing page is not displayed, do the following:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.

The Source Verification listing page appears. For more information, see *The Source Verification Listing* (on page 167) page.

2 Optionally, *filter the list of forms* (on page 158).

3 Locate the row that represents the form whose data you want to source verify.

4 In the CRF column, click the abbreviation for the form.

Filtering the Source Verification listing

The Source Verification Listing page displays information about all patients at all sites to which you have access. The information is displayed in a table, with each row representing one form that was used at one visit for a single patient.

You can display only the forms on which you want to perform source verification. The Source Verification Listing includes drop-down lists from which you can choose to display a list of forms for a specific site and patient. You can also filter the list by source verification state, by CRF completion state, and by numerous content and status criteria. You can create and save custom filters.

The table describes the drop-down lists.

Drop-down list	Description
Site	Lists all the sites to which you have access. You can select all sites or choose a specific site.
Patient	Lists patient numbers based on your selection in the Site drop-down list. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To display all records from the site(s), select All. • To display records for a specific patient, select the patient number.

Drop-down list	Description
Filter	<p>Provides additional filters for the patient records that are listed as a result of your selections from the Site and Patient drop-down lists.</p> <p>You can choose any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To display all records, leave the Filter drop-down blank (that is, displaying nothing). • To choose a Public filter, select its name from the drop-down list. For more information, see <i>Public filters</i> (on page 160). • To modify a public filter or create a custom filter, click Edit. For more information, see <i>Custom filters</i> (on page 160).

To use the Site and Patient drop-down lists:

- 1 From the **Site** drop-down list, do one of the following:
 - To display a list of forms from a specific site, choose the site name from the list.
The Source Verification listing displays a list of forms for all patients that are at the site you selected. The Patient drop-down list changes so that it contains a list of patient numbers from that site.
 - To display a list of forms from all sites, choose All.
The Source Verification listing displays a list of forms for all patients at all sites. The Patient drop-down list changes so that it contains a list of patient numbers from all sites.
- 2 From the **Patient** drop-down list, do one of the following:
 - To display a list of forms for a single patient, choose the patient number.
The Source Verification listing displays a list of forms for the patient.
 - To list forms for all patients, choose All.
The Source Verification listing displays a list of forms for all patients at the site or sites you chose in the Site list.
- 3 To apply an additional filter to the list of forms that is displayed, make a selection in the Filter drop-down list. You can choose a *Public filter* (on page 160) or a *Custom filter* (on page 160) that you created previously.

Public and Custom filters are applied to the list of patient forms that are displayed as the result of your selections in the Site and Patient drop-down lists.

For example, if you select a specific site, then select a patient number 01-003, a list of forms for patient 01-003 appears in the Source Verification listing. If you then select the Not Verified public filter, the list of forms for patient 01-003 is further narrowed to list only those CRFs that meet the Not Verified criteria.

Public filters

Use the Filter drop-down list to select a public filter. The table describes the forms that are listed when you apply the filter.

Public filter name	Displays a list of
Not Complete	CRFs that have been started. On each CRF, one or more required items are not complete.
Not Verified	CRFs that contain items that are SV required. On each CRF, every item that is SV required has any status other than SV complete.
Ready to Verify	CRFs that have required items. On each CRF: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All required items are complete. • Each required item has one of the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Not SV Ready ▪ SV Ready ▪ Partial SVd

To view details about the filter criteria, click the **Edit** button.

To make changes, select or deselect the checkboxes, and save the filter as a *Custom filter* (on page 160).

Custom filters

Custom filters let you choose the exact characteristics of the forms that you want to display in the Source Verification listing. You can create a custom filter by editing an existing public filter and saving it with a new name, or by creating a new filter and specifying all filter criteria.

Custom filters appear only to you in the Filter drop-down list.

Public and Custom filters are applied to the list of patient forms that are displayed as the result of your selections in the Site and Patient drop-down lists.

For example, if you select a specific site, then select a patient number 01-003, a list of forms for patient 01-003 appears in the Source Verification listing. If you then select the Not Verified public filter, the list of forms for patient 01-003 is further narrowed to list only those CRFs that meet the Not Verified criteria.


To create a custom filter:

- 1 In the **Filter** drop-down list, do one of the following:
 - To modify an existing filter, select the filter name from the list.
 - To create a new filter, select the blank area from the list; that is, make sure that nothing is selected.
- 2 To the right of the Filter drop-down list, click **Edit**.

The Criteria dialog box appears. By default, all checkboxes are selected.

- To deselect a checkbox, click in the box.
 - To deselect or select all checkboxes in a category, select or deselect the **All** checkbox.
- 3 Select the checkboxes for the criteria that you want the filter to use. You must make at least one selection in each category.

Note: To list all instances of a common form, select **CCRF** in the **Visit** category.

- 4 To view a summary of your selections, expand the Criteria dialog box by clicking the arrow icon () that is located in the lower-right corner, above the Cancel button.
- 5 To save the filter, click **Save**.
- 6 Provide a name for the filter.

Note: If you started with an existing filter, the name of the filter appears in the dialog box.

- 7 To apply the filter without saving it, click **Apply**.

After you apply the filter, the following occurs:

- The filter is applied to the list of forms that was displayed at the time you clicked Apply.
- Patient records that match all of your selections appear.
- The Criteria dialog box closes.
- The Filter drop-down list displays one of the following, depending on whether you started with a public filter or a blank filter name:
 - If you started with a public filter, the name of the filter appears with the words Public Filter in parentheses, and an asterisk. For example,
Not Complete (Public Filter)*
 - If you started with a blank filter name, the word Custom appears.

To save a custom filter that you applied without saving

You must save the filter immediately after you apply it, or your edits will be lost.

- 1 The **Filter** drop-down list displays the filter that you applied. The name of the filter appears as either of the following:
- The word Custom
 - The name of the public filter that you edited, followed by the words Public Filter in parentheses, and an asterisk. For example,
Not Verified (Public Filter)*
- 2 Click **Edit**.
- The Criteria dialog displays the criteria that is used by the filter.
- 3 Click **Save**.

- 4 Type a name for the filter, then click **Save**.

Note: If you make any changes to the criteria and apply the filter before you save it, the filter appears with the new criteria.

To delete a custom filter:

- 1 In the **Filter** drop-down list, select the name of the filter you want to delete.
- 2 Click **Edit**.
The Criteria dialog appears.
- 3 Click **Delete**.
- 4 In the confirmation dialog box that appears, click **OK** to confirm the deletion.

Freezing or locking while monitoring

You can freeze or lock multiple forms in one action from the Source Verification Listing page. Similarly, you can unfreeze or unlock a form that previously was frozen or locked.

To do any of these actions:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.

The Source Verification Listing page appears.

X	Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	SV Status	CRF Status	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	DEM	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	PI	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	VS	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	AE [1]	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	AE [2]	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Core Week 1	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST02/MOL	Baseline	DEM	Not SV Ready		

- 2 Optionally, filter the list of patient forms.

The Source Verification Listing includes drop-down lists from which you can choose to display a list of forms for a specific site and patient. You can also filter the list by source verification state, by CRF completion state, and by numerous content and status criteria. You can create and save custom filters. For more information, see *Filtering the Source Verification listing* (on page 158).

To display entries for a	Select from the
Site	Site list
Patient	Patient list
Source verification status (partially verified, completely verified, not verified, ready for verification, not ready for verification)	SV Status list
CRF data entry status (complete, missing data, missing data and queries, queries, frozen or not frozen, locked or not locked)	CRF Status list

- 3 Select the checkbox on the left of each form you want to freeze or lock.

- 4 Do one of the following:
 - To freeze or lock the forms—Click **Freeze** or **Lock**.
 - To unfreeze or unlock the forms—Click **Unfreeze** or **Unlock**.

Source verifying data from a printed listing

If you do not have access to a computer when you perform source verification, you can print copies of CRFs. You can then verify the data offline. After you complete your review, do the following:

- Log on to the InForm application.
- Issue queries where necessary.
- Record the results of your review. Use the source verification view of the CRFs that you checked.

Printing an SV Report for offline verification

To perform source verification offline, you can print a copy of the forms for a patient:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.
- 2 Click the **SV Report** tab.

The Source Verification Reports page appears.



Site ▲	Patient Number	Patient Initials	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	01-001	ADJ	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	01-002	ESR	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	01-003	JEJ	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	01-004	JEU	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	01-005	J-N	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	01-006	KLP	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	01-008	STE	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	04-009	RHP	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	061071	MAB	Print Preview
(01) Massachusetts General Hospital	123456789	ABC	Print Preview
(02) Cleveland Clinic	02-001	AOQ	Print Preview
(02) Cleveland Clinic	02-002	CRS	Print Preview
(02) Cleveland Clinic	02-003	DML	Print Preview
(02) Cleveland Clinic	02-005	E-M	Print Preview
(02) Cleveland Clinic	02-006	KYM	Print Preview
(02) Cleveland Clinic	02-007	IVS	Print Preview
(02) Cleveland Clinic	02-007	RRP	Print Preview
(04) Johns Hopkins Hospital	04-001	AET	Print Preview
(04) Johns Hopkins Hospital	04-002	CHE	Print Preview

Page 1 of 3

- 3 Optionally, to more easily locate a patient, click the column heading of the **Site**, **Patient Number**, or **Patient Initials** columns to change the sort order.
- 4 If the report occupies more than one page, use the page indexer control to navigate to the page containing data for the patient for whom you want to print CRFs.
- 5 Click **Print Preview** for the patient for whom you want to print CRFs.

The InForm application displays a ready-to-print view of the first form in the first visit for

the patient.

Source Verification Reports

*** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF ***

DATE OF VISIT
Site: PhaseForward Patient: 1002/DKD Visit: Baseline

Visit Date and Time

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1.*	Date and Time of Visit	Nov/1/2004 08:09
-------------------------------------	-----	------------------------	------------------

*** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF ***

< All > Print Return

- 6 Display the form or forms you want to print:
 - To generate a report consisting of all forms, click **All**.
 - To navigate to a specific form, use the navigation buttons in the Content-specific pane at the bottom of the page.
- 7 Click **Print**.
- 8 Click **Return**.

The Source Verification Reports appears.

The Source Verification Listing page

The Source Verification Listing page displays a summary of the CRFs for each patient. You can use the Source Verification Listing page to:

- Determine the **source verification status** (on page 169) and data entry status of forms.
- Display the source verification view of a particular form.
- Filter the list of forms.
- Freeze or lock selected forms.

The Source Verification Listing page displays information about all patients at all sites to which you have access. The information is displayed in a table, with each row representing one form that was used at one visit for a single patient.

For example, for patient 01-001, the table lists one row for the CGI form that was used at the Baseline visit, another row for the DEM form that was used at the Baseline visit, and so on.

Note: The Source Verification Listing page displays each instance of a repeating form as a separate row. The number of the instance is added to the name of the form: for example, AE[1], AE[2].

To display the Source Verification Listing page:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.

The Source Verification listing page appears.

Source Verification

SV Report | Visit Reports | Reg Docs

Site: All Patient: All

Filter: Custom Edit

X	Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	SV Status	CRF Status	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	AE/CM	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	CGI	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	DEM	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	ECG	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	HAMD	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	INCEXC	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	LAB	SV Complete		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	PE	SV Complete		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Baseline	SI	SV Complete		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Common (Cross Trial)	CONMEDS [1]	SV Complete		
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001/ADJ	Core Week 1	DOV	SV Complete		

Page 1 of 82

Freeze Unfreeze Lock

The Source Verification Listing includes drop-down lists from which you can choose to display a list of forms for a specific site and patient. You can also filter the list by source verification state, by CRF completion state, and by numerous content and status criteria. You can create and save custom filters.

For more information, see *Filtering the Source Verification Listing* (on page 158).

Source verification states

On the Source Verification Listing page, the SV Status column shows the following states:

Status	Listing includes
All	All forms in which at least one data item has been touched or a form-level comment has been added.
SV Complete	Forms for which source verification has been performed on all data items. If a user changes a data item or adds a comment to a form that is SV Complete, the state of the form reverts to SV Partial.
SV Partial	Forms for which source verification has been performed on one or more items but not all items.
SV Ready	Forms that a user has marked ready for source verification.
Not SV Ready	Forms in which either of the following is true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least one data item has been touched or a form-level comment has been added, but that a user has not marked ready for source verification. A user has marked the form Not SV Ready.
Not SVd	All forms that are not SV Complete.

What to do if...

A form changes after source verification is complete

If the value of a data item on a form changes or a query is issued against the item after source verification is complete, the InForm application makes the following changes to highlight the item so that you can re-verify it:

- If the value of a data item on a form changes, the InForm application changes the source verification status of the form to indicate that the source verification is now incomplete. You can see this change in the Source Verification Listing, and you can use the filter lists to highlight forms that have an incomplete source verification status.
- In the source verification view of the form, the following occurs:
 - The checkmark of the item is cleared.
 - The background color of the item changes, as follows.

Item change	Color changes to:
Required item deleted.	Yellow checkbox cell, yellow data cell.
Required item changed.	Yellow checkbox cell, gray data cell.

If you have any unverified items, repeat the source verification procedure.

CHAPTER 12

Issuing queries

In this chapter

Overview: Issuing queries	172
Issuing a query	173
Opening a candidate query	178
Deleting a candidate query	181
Navigating between queries and CRFs	184
What to do if... ..	185

Overview: Issuing queries

This section describes how to issue queries.

Automatic and manual queries

The InForm application provides the capability for both automatic and manual queries:

- **Automatic queries**—Issued when a submitted data value fails a predefined edit check. These queries appear immediately after data submission, and site users can respond to them before any data review occurs.
- **Manual queries**—Issued as a result of review activities. You enter a manual query by using query pages, site users respond to the queries, and you monitor the responses. The query procedures described in this chapter deal only with manual queries.

Query states

Your trial can be set up to allow you to issue queries in either or both of the following states:

- **Opened**—Queries are immediately visible to site users and available for response.
- **Candidate**—Queries are preliminary and are invisible to site users. If your trial is set up to enable Candidate queries, there might be a step in which a senior CRA reviews Candidate queries before opening them. When you change the state of a Candidate query to Opened, it becomes visible to site users.

Issuing a query

To issue a query:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.

The Case Books List appears.

Case Books For Site: PhaseForward Site: PF											
Site	Patient	Status	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	Study Termination	Unscheduled Patient Visit	Extension Week 16	Extension Week 32
PF	1002 (DKP)	Enrolled									
PF	1102 (HBA)	Enrolled									
PF	1287 (CAT)	Not Complete									
PF	1515 (XYZ)	Enrolled									
PF	258 (RDF)	Enrolled									
PF	40A (ALY)	Enrolled									
PF	540 (HIY)	Enrolled									
PF	888 (C-C)	Not Complete									
PF	8999 (H-D)	Complete									
PF	952 (MZO)	Randomized									
PF	988 (JKK)	Enrolled									
PF	999 (YAN)	Randomized									

- 2 Click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit in which you want to create a query.
- 3 Click the tab for the form on which you want to issue a query.

The form appears.

Vital Signs		
1.*	<u>Weight (Record to one decimal)</u>	132.0 lbs
2.*	<u>Temperature (Record to one decimal)</u>	98.6 °F
3.*	<u>Sitting Blood Pressure</u>	140 / 88 mm Hg
4.*	<u>Sitting Pulse Rate</u>	66 bpm
5.*	<u>Sitting Respiration Rate</u>	16 breaths per minute
	BMI	17.9

4 Do one of the following:

- **For a regular item**—Click the query icon in the farthest-right column of the item for which you want to create a query.
- **For an item in an itemset or a repeating form instance**—Click the itemset or repeating form instance row number, then click the query icon in the farthest-right column of the item for which you want to create a query.

The Queries page appears. If the item has no queries, the Queries page is blank. If the item has at least one query, the most recent query appears.

Note: Your trial may be configured so that when you click the query icon for an item that has no queries, a blank query form appears; you do not need to click **Create Query**. Go to Step 6.

Core Week 4:VITAL SIGNS

Patient: DML/02-003

3.	<u>Sitting Blood Pressure</u>	140 / 88 mm Hg
----	-------------------------------	----------------

Query History: No Queries

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
--------	------	------	-------	--------

Create QueryReturn

Note: If you are performing source verification on a CRF, you can navigate to the Queries page. In the source verification view of the CRF, in the far-right column, click the query icon.

- 5 Click **Create Query**.

Core Week 4: VITAL SIGNS Patient: DML/02-003

3.	Sitting Blood Pressure	140 / 88 mm Hg
----	------------------------	----------------

Query History: [Create new query]

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
--------	------	------	-------	--------

Query

Action: Create Query In Candidate State

Reason: ☐ [dropdown] ☐ Other: [text box]

Create Query Submit Return

- 6 If you have rights to create a query in either Candidate or Opened state, use the **Action** drop-down list to select the state.



Note: If you have only one of these access rights, the state will be preselected.

- 7 For **Reason**, select or type the query text by doing one of the following:
- Select the appropriate text from the drop-down control.
 - Select **Other** and type the reason in the text box.
- 8 Click **Submit**.

The form on which you entered the query appears. The appearance of the item changes as follows:

- If you issued an Opened query:
 - The background color of the item changes to pink.
 - The query text appears below the item.
 - The query flag in the far-right column of the item is yellow.

To open the **Queries** page and view detailed information, click the query text.

5.*	Sitting Respiration Rate	12 breaths per minute	 
• Open: Data does not match source			

- If you issued a Candidate query:
 - The query flag turns yellow (if it was not already yellow).
 - The background color and query text do not change until the query status is changed to Opened by a user with the rights to make that change.

Note: A Candidate query is invisible to site users until the query is opened.

- 9 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries** to return to the Queries page.
- 10 To see the status of all queries on this item, use the Query drop-down list. To choose a different action, select it from the Action drop-down list.

Opening a candidate query

To change a candidate query to an opened query:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The Query Listing page appears.

Query Listing For Site: **01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital**

Patient: **All** Query Status: **Opened** Issuer: **All**

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

Page 1 of 1

- 2 From the Query Status drop-down list at the top of the page, select **Candidate**. Optionally, filter the list of queries to display queries for a specific site or patient by using the drop-down lists.

Query Listing For Site:

Patient: Query Status: Issuer:

Site ▲	Patient	Visit	CRF	Item No	Issuer	Status
01	01-003 (JEJ)	AE/CM	DOV	1	mlynch	Candidate
• Data does not match source						
01	01-005 (J-N)	Core Week 4	VS	4	mlynch	Candidate
• Data does not match source						

Page of 1

- 3 Click the query you want to open.

The Queries page for the item appears.

AE/CM:DATE OF VISIT - Unscheduled Patient: JEJ/01-003

1.	Date and Time of Visit	Mar/24/2004 09:40
----	------------------------	-------------------

Query History: ID1: Candidate

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
PSQA18	Aug/20/2007 17:10:28 (GMT-05:00)	mlynch	Candidate	Data does not match source

Query

Action: Place Query In Opened State

Reason: ☐ ☐ Other:

Create Query Submit Return

- 4 From the **Action** drop-down list, select **Place Query in Opened State**.
- 5 From the **Reason** drop-down list, select a reason, or select **Other** and type a reason.
- 6 Click **Submit**.

The form reappears with the opened query.

Deleting a candidate query

To delete a candidate query:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The Query Listing page appears.

Query Listing For Site: 01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital

Patient: All Query Status: Opened Issuer: All

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

Page 1 of 1

- 2 From the Query Status drop-down list at the top of the page, select **Candidate**. Optionally, filter the list of queries to display queries for a specific site or patient, by using the drop-down lists.

Query Listing For Site:

Patient: Query Status: Issuer:

Site ▲	Patient	Visit	CRE	Item No	Issuer	Status
01	01-003 (JEJ)	AE/CM	DOV	1	mlynch	Candidate
• Data does not match source						
01	01-005 (J-N)	Core Week 4	VS	4	mlynch	Candidate
• Data does not match source						

Page of 1

- 3 Click the query you want to open.

The Queries page for the item appears.

AE/CM:DATE OF VISIT – Unscheduled Patient: JEJ/01-003

1.	Date and Time of Visit	Mar/24/2004 09:40
----	------------------------	-------------------

Query History: ID1: Candidate

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
PSQA18	Aug/20/2007 17:10:28 (GMT-05:00)	mlynch	Candidate	Data does not match source

Query

Action: Place Query In Opened State

Reason: ☐ ☐ Other:

Create Query Submit Return

- 4 From the **Action** drop-down list, select **Delete Query**.
- 5 From the **Reason** drop-down list, select a reason, or select **Other** and type a reason.
- 6 Click **Submit**.

The form reappears with the opened query.

Navigating between queries and CRFs

There are links that allow you to navigate between the Query Listing the details of the query and the form on which the query is located. Use the table below to navigate between these InForm pages.

To navigate from	To the	Click
Query page	Form on which the query was entered.	Arrow icon.
CRF	Query page.	The underlined text of the query.
Query Listings page	Query page.	The underlined text of the query.
Query page	Query Listing.	Return.

What to do if...

A query conflict occurs

Query conflicts can occur if users working on two different copies of a trial change either the text or the state of a query before the change made by the first user is synchronized to the computer used by the other user.

For more information, see *Synchronizing a Trial* (on page 265).

You expect to see a query, but it is not there

That item is marked as hidden for your user group. If during trial design an individual item is marked as hidden for your user group and a query appears for that item, the query will not be visible to you.

CHAPTER 13

Closing queries

In this chapter

Overview: Closing queries 188

Closing queries 189

How queries appear to sponsor users 192

What to do if... 193

Overview: Closing queries

The InForm application enables closing queries in the following ways:

- **Automatic query generated by the failure of an edit check**—When a user enters a new data value that passes the edit check, the InForm application closes the query. If the new data value fails the edit check, the InForm application redisplay the query. When an automatic query is answered with explanatory text, the query can only be closed when an authorized sponsor user closes it.
- **Manual query**—When a user submits an answer to a manual query, the InForm application changes the query state to answered. A sponsor user with query closing rights must close answered queries manually.

Closing queries

Finding answered queries

You can navigate to an answered query from the Query listing or the Case Book List.

From the Query Listing

To locate an answered query:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The Query Listing appears.

Query Listing For Site: 01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital			
Patient: All		Query Status: Opened	Issuer: All
Site	Patient	Visit	CRF
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

- 2 From the Query Status drop-down list at the top of the page, select **Answered**. Optionally, filter the list of queries to display queries for a specific site or patient, by using the drop-down lists.

Query Listing For Site: 01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital

Patient: All Query Status: Answered Issuer: All

Site ▲	Patient	Visit	CRF	Item No	Issuer	Status
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	DOV	1	lhill	Answered
						• Verified with the source document and data changed to correct the transcription error
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	autoquery	Answered
						• Original value is correct
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	swilson	Answered
						• Transcription Error
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	2	swilson	Answered
						• Units missing in the source document
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Answered
						• Original value is correct
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Answered
						• Original value is correct
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Answered
						• I just entered an item level comment as per your request.
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 2	DOV	1	mlynch	Answered
						• Original value is correct
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 2	ECG[1]	1	mlynch	Answered
						• Original value is correct
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 2	ECG[1]	6	mlynch	Answered

Page 1 of 4 Action View

- 3 Locate the query that you want to open.

From the Case Books list

To locate an answered query:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**. Or, use the **Find Patient** field to locate a specific patient.
- 2 In the Case Books List, click the patient number for a patient who has one or more traffic lights displayed with a yellow flag.
- 3 In the case book, click a traffic light icon that displays a yellow flag.

The form that contains the answered query is displayed.

Closing the query

To close an answered query:

- 1 Click the underlined text of the query.

The Queries page for the item appears.

Baseline: VITAL SIGNS Patient: AOQ/02-001

1. Weight (Record to one decimal) 184.0 lbs

• Ans'd: Data does not match source

Query History: ID1: Answered

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
PSQA18	Apr/7/2004 09:22:01 (GMT-06:00)	pparker	Answered	Original value is correct
PSQA18	Feb/15/2004 12:47:45 (GMT-06:00)	lhill	Opened	Data does not match source

Query

Action: Reissue Query In Candidate State

Reason: ☐
☐ Other:

Create Query Submit Return

- 2 Review the appropriateness and validity of the answer.
- 3 From the **Action** drop-down list, select **Close Query**.
- 4 From the **Reason** drop-down list, select a reason, or select **Other** and type a reason.
- 5 Click **Submit**.

The InForm application updates the status of the query. The Queries and Query Listing pages show the updated status.



How queries appear to sponsor users

Opened and Answered queries differ in appearance.

Opened queries

An Opened query on a form item looks like this:



- The background color of the form item is pink.
- The text of the query is red in color and begins with the word "Open". The text is located underneath the form item.
- A yellow query flag appears in the far right column of the item.

5.*	<u>Sitting Respiration Rate</u>	10 <i>breaths per minute</i>	  
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open: Please confirm that this respiration rate was taken at the beginning o... 			

Answered queries

An Answered query looks like this:

- The background color is pink.
- The text of the query is black in color and begins with the word "Ans'd".

1.*	<u>Weight (Record to one decimal)</u>	400.0 lbs	 
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ans'd: Value is not within the expected range; please verify  			

To view query details, click the red arrow that is located to the right of the query text. The query expands to show the following information:

- The date that the query was answered.
- The name of the person who answered the query.
- The answer to the query.

What to do if...

The answer to a query is unacceptable

If a response to a query does not resolve the issue that the query points out, you can reissue the query as follows:

- 1 Navigate to the **Query** page for the item you are reviewing, as described in *Closing a query* (see "*Closing the query*" on page 190).
- 2 From the **Action** drop-down list, select **Reissue Query in Open State**.
- 3 From the **Reason** drop-down list, select a reason for reopening the query, or select **Other** and type a reason.
- 4 Click **Submit**.

A query conflict occurs

Query conflicts can occur if users working on two different copies of a trial change either the text or the state of a query before the change made by the first user is synchronized to the computer used by the other user.

For more information, see *Synchronizing a Trial* (on page 265).

CHAPTER 14

Working with multiple queries

In this chapter

Overview: Working with multiple queries.....	196
Closing or reissuing a set of answered queries.....	197
Opening or deleting a set of candidate queries.....	200

Overview: Working with multiple queries

You can perform an action on a set of selected queries by using a special view of the Query Listing page. The Query Listing has two modes in which to view the list of queries: list view and action view.

- **List view mode**—The list view mode of the Query Listings page allows you to view the details of all the queries, or a filtered list of queries.
- **Action view mode**—While in action view mode, you can perform one action on a specified set of queries, and apply the same reason for change to all these queries. The Action View button is not available until a status other than All is selected in Query Status.

Note: You can change the display from the action view to the list view by clicking the List View button when in action view and clicking the Action View button when in list view.

When you are in action view mode, you can perform the following actions:

Query Status filter on Query Listings page	Available actions on selected queries
Answered	Reissue or close query.
Candidate	Open or delete query.

Closing or reissuing a set of answered queries

To close or reissue a set of answered queries:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The Query Listing appears.

Query Listing For Site: **01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital**

Patient: **All** Query Status: **Opened** Issuer: **All**

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

Page 1 of 1

- 2 In **Query Status**, select **Answered**.

Query Listing For Site: **01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital**

Patient: **All** Query Status: **Answered** Issuer: **All**

Site ▲	Patient	Visit	CRF	Item No	Issuer	Status
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	DOV	1	lhill	Answered
• Verified with the source document and data changed to correct the transcription error						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	autoquery	Answered
• Original value is correct						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	swilson	Answered
• Transcription Error						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	2	swilson	Answered
• Units missing in the source document						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Answered
• Original value is correct						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Answered
• Original value is correct						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE		mlynch	Answered
• I just entered an item level comment as per your request.						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 2	DOV	1	mlynch	Answered
• Original value is correct						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 2	ECG[1]	1	mlynch	Answered
• Original value is correct						
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 2	ECG[1]	6	mlynch	Answered

Page **1** of 4 **Action View**

- Click **Action View**.

A checkbox appears to the left of each query, and the Action and Reason fields appear at the bottom of the page.

Query Listing For Site: 01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital

☒ Patient: All Query Status: Answered Issuer: All

	Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Item No	Issuer	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	DOV	1	lhill	Answered
							• Verified with the source document and data changed to correct the transcription error
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	autoquery	Answered
							• Original value is correct
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS	1	swilson	Answered

Query

Action: Reissue Query In Candidate State

Reason: ☐ ☐ Other:

Page 1 of 4 List View Submit

- 4 Click the checkboxes to the left of the queries with which you want to work.

Note: To select all queries at once, click the check Select all checkboxes icon that is located at the top of the page (☒).

- 5 For **Action**, select the action you want to perform. The rights you have as a user of the InForm application determine the actions that appear.
- 6 For **Reason**, select a reason from the drop-down list, or type a reason for the change.
- 7 Click **Submit**.

Opening or deleting a set of candidate queries

To open or delete a set of candidate queries:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The **Query Listing** appears.

Query Listing For Site: **01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital**

Patient: **All** Query Status: **Opened** Issuer: **All**

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Baseline	VS
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE
	• Response does not satisfy query		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Core Week 1	VS
	• The source document had a value of 15 and this has a value of 10. Please either correct this		
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC
	• The answer to this question can't be "No" if you entered an AE (which you did). Please either		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Baseline	LAB
	• The source document must match the values in InForm. Please correct the values.		
01	01-002 (ESR)	Core Week 8	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-004 (JEU)	Core Week 4	VS
	• Data does not match source		
01	01-005 (J-N)	Baseline	SI
	• The source document looks like it is "JLN". Please clarify the patient initials.		
01	04-009 (RHP)	Core Week 4	VS

Page 1 of 1

- 2 In **Query Status**, select **Candidate** to filter only the candidate queries.

Query Listing For Site:

Patient: Query Status: Issuer:

Site ▲	Patient	Visit	CRF	Item No	Issuer	Status
01	01-003 (JEJ)	AE/CM	DOV	1	mlynch	Candidate
• Data does not match source						
01	01-005 (J-N)	Core Week 4	VS	4	mlynch	Candidate
• Data does not match source						

Page of 1

- 3 Click **Action View**.

A checkbox appears to the left of each query and the Action and Reason fields appear at the bottom of the page.

Query Listing For Site: 01 - (01) Massachusetts General Hospital

☒ Patient: All Query Status: Candidate Issuer: All

	Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Item No	Issuer	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-003 (JEJ)	AE/CM	DOV	1	mlynch	Candidate
							• Data does not match source
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01-005 (J-N)	Core Week 4	VS	4	mlynch	Candidate
							• Data does not match source

Query

Action: Place Query In Opened State

Reason: ☐ ☐ Other:

Page 1 of 1 List View Submit

- 4 Select the checkboxes to the left of the queries with which you want to work.

Note: To select all queries at once, check **Select all checkboxes icon at the top of the page** (☒).

- 5 For **Action**, select the action you want to perform. The rights you have as a user of the InForm application determine which actions appear in the drop-down list.
- 6 For **Reason**, select a reason from the drop-down list or enter a textual reason for the change.
- 7 Click **Submit**.

CHAPTER 15

Freezing, unfreezing, locking, and unlocking

In this chapter

Overview: Freezing and locking..... 204

Freezing or locking a form..... 206

Freezing or locking several forms at once..... 208

Freezing or locking a case book..... 213

Freezing or locking with synchronization 214

What to do if... 216

Overview: Freezing and locking

Freezing and locking data enables you to prevent changes in forms, either temporarily during a study or permanently at the end of a study.

You can freeze and lock:

- Forms
- Visits
- Case Books

Note: You can freeze or lock only a form in which a user has entered at least one data item or comment. If you freeze or lock a Case Book, freeze or lock icons appear only on started forms; however, all forms in the Case Book are frozen or locked. The activities that are allowed or not allowed, as listed in the following table, pertain to all forms.

When you freeze or lock a form or Case Book, the following rules are in place:

Activity allowed?	CRF frozen	Case Book frozen	CRF locked	Case Book locked
Add/update patient data	No unless allowed.*	No, unless allowed.*	No.	No.
Add/update comments	No unless allowed.*	No, unless allowed.*	No.	No.
Open queries	No unless allowed.*	No unless allowed.*	No.	No.
Answer queries	Yes, but can change data value only if allowed.*	Yes, but can change data value only if allowed.*	No.	No.
Close queries	No unless allowed.*	No unless allowed.*	No.	No.
Mark SV ready	Yes.	Yes.	No.	No.
Source verify	No unless allowed.*	No unless allowed.*	No.	No.
Sign CRF	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
Sign case book	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.

*Sponsor users can perform this activity only if the trial has been configured to allow sponsor users to update forms after they are frozen.

Freezing and locking icons

When you freeze or lock a form or case book, a freeze icon (snowflake ❄️) or a lock icon (padlock 🔒) appears next to the CRF or case book traffic lights on the Case Books List, Time and Events Schedule, Source Verification Listing, and Required Signatures form.

If a form or case book is both frozen and locked, both icons appear next to its corresponding traffic light.

Freezing, locking, and synchronization

If you are using the InForm Unplugged software module to synchronize data between users who are working offline (that is, they have their own copy of the trial and are not connected at all times to a central computer through a browser), freezing and locking perform the same functions as described in this section. However, the timing of when freezing and locking takes effect during synchronization is different from the timing described in this section.

For more information, see *Freezing and locking with synchronization* (see "*Freezing or locking with synchronization*" on page 214).

Freezing or locking a form

To freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock a single form:

- 1 Navigate to the form you want to freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock.

DOV | SI **DEM** MHx | INCEXC | PE | VS | CGI
HAMD | ECG | LAB | RAND !

DEMOGRAPHICS Patient: KLP/01-006

Demographics			
1.*	Gender	Male	
2.*	Date of Birth	Feb/28/1963	
3.*	Race	White, not of Hispanic origin	
4.*	Screening Date	Mar/1/2004	
5.*	Height	162.0 cm	
Family History			
6.*	Marital Status	Married	
7.*	Does the subject have any children?	No	
8.*	Does any member of the subject's	Unknown	

Unfreeze Lock Enable SV Mode [Select Action] Apply Submit Return

The buttons you see at the bottom of the form depend on the rights you have been assigned and the state of the form. For example, if you have the right to freeze a form but not to lock it, only the Freeze button is present.

The Freeze/Unfreeze buttons, and the Lock/Unlock buttons are toggles. Only one of each pair is present, depending on the state of the form. For example, if a form is not frozen, the Freeze button is present, but the Unfreeze button is not present. If the form is frozen, the Unfreeze button is present. Similarly, if a form is unlocked, the Lock button is present. If a form is locked, the Unlock button is present.

- 2 Click one of the following:

- **Freeze**
- **Unfreeze**
- **Lock**
- **Unlock**

Note: When you freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock a common form, the InForm application updates the traffic light icon that represents the form in the Time and Events Schedule in all visits where the form occurs. However, the traffic light icon for a common form in an unscheduled visit is not updated until a user creates at least one unscheduled visit.

Freezing or locking several forms at once

You can freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock several forms at one time:

To freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock	Use the buttons on
All forms in a visit.	Any view of the form.
Selected repeating form instances.	The Summary view of the form.
Any selected forms.	The Source Verification Listing page.

All forms in a visit

To freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock all forms in a visit:

- 1 Navigate to any form within the desired visit.

DOV | SI **DEM** MHx | INCXC | PE | VS | CGI
HAMD | ECG | LAB | RAND !

DEMOGRAPHICS Patient: KLP/01-006

Demographics

1.*	Gender	Male	 
2.*	Date of Birth	Feb/28/1963	 
3.*	Race	White, not of Hispanic origin	 
4.*	Screening Date	Mar/1/2004	 
5.*	Height	162.0 cm	 

Family History

6.*	Marital Status	Married	 
7.*	Does the subject have any children?	No	 
8.*	Does any member of the subject's family have any children?	Unknown	 

Unfreeze Lock Enable SV Mode [Select Action] Apply Submit Return

- 2 In the **Select Action** drop-down list, click one of the following:
 - **Freeze Visit**—To freeze all forms in the visit.
 - **Unfreeze Visit**—To unfreeze all forms in the visit.
 - **Lock Visit**—To lock all forms in the visit.

- **Unlock Visit**—To unlock all forms in the visit.

Note: The selections in the Select Action list depend on the rights you have been assigned. For example, if you have the right to freeze a visit but not to lock it, only the Freeze Visit and Unfreeze Visit selection are present.

3 Click **Apply**.

A message appears, indicating the number of forms that were affected. Additionally, freeze or lock icons are added or removed as follows.

Action	Changes to the display of icons
Freeze Visit	In the Time and Events Schedule, the freeze icon appears next to the traffic light for each non-common, started CRF in the visit. The freeze icon also appears next to the traffic light for the visit in the Case Books List.
Unfreeze Visit	The InForm application removes the freeze icons from the non-common forms in the Time and Events Schedule. The InForm application also removes the freeze icon from the visit in the Case Books List.
Lock Visit	In the Time and Events Schedule, the lock icon appears next to the traffic light for each non-common, started CRF in the visit. The lock icon also appears next to the traffic light for the visit in the Case Books List.
Unlock Visit	The InForm application removes the lock icons from non-common forms in the Time and Events Schedule. The InForm application also removes the lock icon from the visit in the Case Books List.

Note: When you freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock a visit, the status of any common forms in the visit does not change. Freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock a common form at the form or case book level.

Selected repeating form instances

You can use the **Summary view** (on page 50) of a repeating form to select multiple instances of the form and freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock them.

To perform one action on several instances of a form:

- 1 Navigate to the summary view of a repeating form.

#	Adverse Event	Descrp	Code/System	Start Date	Stop Date	Serious	Severity	Relationship	Action	Outcome	CCRF CONC MED
1	headache			Feb/5/2005	Feb/7/2005	No	Mild	Unrelated	None	Resolved, 1. Fel no sequelae	
2	nausea			Feb/15/2005	Feb/18/2005	No	Mild	Possible	Study drug interrupted	Resolved, no sequelae	
3	drowsiness			Mar/10/2005	Continuing	No	Mild	Possible	None	Ongoing	

2 While in summary view, click the action button you want to perform:

- **Freeze**—To freeze form instances.
- **Unfreeze**—To unfreeze form instances.
- **Lock**—To lock form instances.
- **Unlock**—To unlock form instances.

The summary view reappears with a column of checkboxes along the left side.

#	Adverse Event	Descrp	Code/System	Start Date	Stop Date	Serious	Severity	Relationship	Action	Outcome	CCRF CONC MED
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	headache			Feb/5/2005	Feb/7/2005	No	Mild	Unrelated	None	Resolved, 1. Fel no sequelae	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	nausea			Feb/15/2005	Feb/18/2005	No	Mild	Possible	Study drug interrupted	Resolved, no sequelae	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	drowsiness			Mar/10/2005	Continuing	No	Mild	Possible	None	Ongoing	

3 Select the box next to each form instance on which you want to perform the action you selected in step 2.

#	Adverse Event	Descrp	Code/System	Start Date	Stop Date	Serious	Severity	Relationship	Action	Outcome	CCRF CONC MED
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	headache			Feb/5/2005	Feb/7/2005	No	Mild	Unrelated	None	Resolved, 1. Fel no sequelae	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	nausea			Feb/15/2005	Feb/18/2005	No	Mild	Possible	Study drug interrupted	Resolved, no sequelae	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	drowsiness			Mar/10/2005	Continuing	No	Mild	Possible	None	Ongoing	

4 Click the button for the action you selected:

- **Freeze**—To freeze the selected form instances.

- **Unfreeze**—To unfreeze the selected form instances.
- **Lock**—To lock the selected form instances.
- **Unlock**—To unlock the selected form instances.

The InForm application adds or removes freeze or lock icons next to the traffic light for each form instance you selected. It also adds or removes icons on the Time and Events Schedule and the Case Book List to reflect the actions you have taken.

#	Adverse Event	Descr	Code/System	Start Date	Stop Date	Serious	Severity	Relationship	Action	Outcome
1	headache			Feb/5/2005	Feb/7/2005	No	Mild	Unrelated	None	Resolved, no sequelae
2	nausea			Feb/15/2005	Feb/18/2005	No	Mild	Possible	Study drug interrupted	Resolved, no sequelae
2	drowsiness			Mar/10/2005	Continuing	No	Mild	Possible	None	Ongoing

While monitoring

You can freeze or lock multiple forms in one action from the Source Verification Listing page. Similarly, you can unfreeze or unlock a form that previously was frozen or locked.

To do any of these actions:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Monitor**.

The Source Verification Listing page appears.

X	Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	SV Status	CRF Status	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	DEM	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	PI	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Baseline	VS	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	AE [1]	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	AE [2]	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Common (Cross Trial)	DOSE	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST01/HOM	Core Week 1	DOV	Not SV Ready		
<input type="checkbox"/>	PF	PFST02/MOL	Baseline	DEM	Not SV Ready		

- 2 Optionally, filter the list of patient forms.

The Source Verification Listing includes drop-down lists from which you can choose to display a list of forms for a specific site and patient. You can also filter the list by source verification state, by CRF completion state, and by numerous content and status criteria. You can create and save custom filters. For more information, see *Filtering the Source Verification listing* (on page 158).

To display entries for a	Select from the
Site	Site list
Patient	Patient list
Source verification status (partially verified, completely verified, not verified, ready for verification, not ready for verification)	SV Status list
CRF data entry status (complete, missing data, missing data and queries, queries, frozen or not frozen, locked or not locked)	CRF Status list

- 3 Select the checkbox on the left of each form you want to freeze or lock.
- 4 Do one of the following:
 - **To freeze or lock the forms**—Click **Freeze** or **Lock**.
 - **To unfreeze or unlock the forms**—Click **Unfreeze** or **Unlock**.

Freezing or locking a case book

To freeze, unfreeze, lock, or unlock a case book:

- 1 Go to the **Time and Events Schedule** for a patient

Time and Events Schedule										Patient MZD/952
Assessment	CRF	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	Study Termination	Unscheduled Patient Visit 1	Extension Week 16	Extension Week 32
ADVERSE EVENTS	AE									
PRIOR and CONCOMITANT MEDICATION	CM									
DOSING RECORD	DOSE									
DATE OF VISIT	DOV									
PATIENT INFORMATION	PI									
DEMOGRAPHICS	DEM									
BASELINE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	PE									
VITAL SIGNS	VS									
CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION	CGI									
HAMILTON RATING SCALE FOR DEPRESSION	HAMD									
BASELINE ELECTROCARDIOGRAM	ECG									
LABORATORY EVALUATION	LAB									
SERUM CHEMISTRY	CHEM									

- 2 Click one of the following:

- **Freeze Book.**
- **Unfreeze Book.**
- **Lock Book.**
- **Unlock Book.**

Note: You can freeze a case book that includes forms that were frozen previously.

When you unfreeze or unlock a case book, the InForm application unfreezes or unlocks all previously frozen or locked forms.

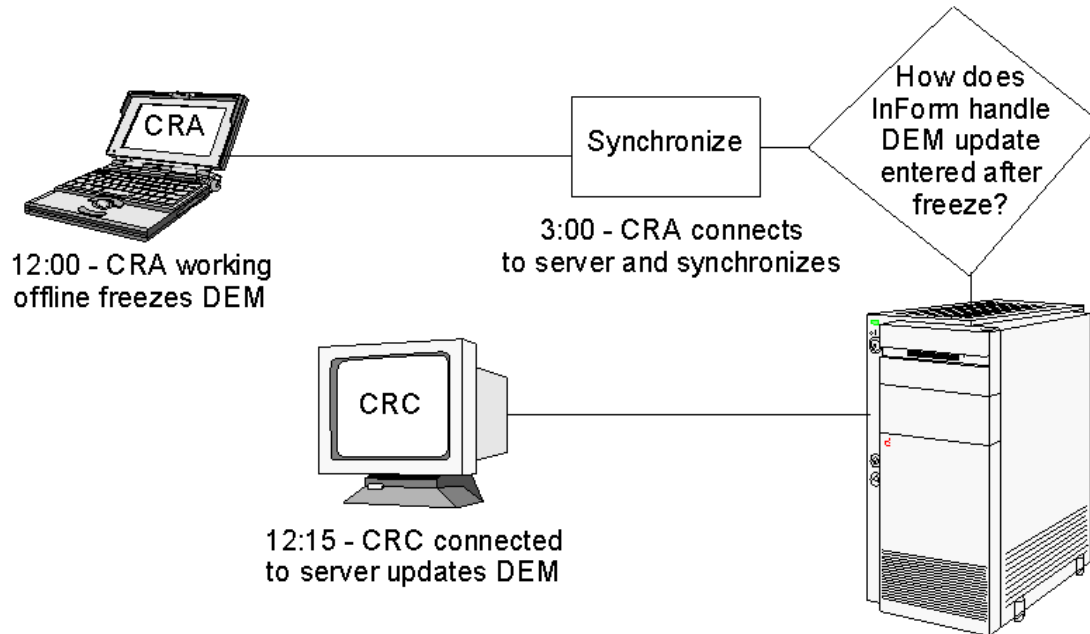
Freezing or locking with synchronization

When you freeze or lock a form or case book in an environment when data is being synchronized across multiple copies of a trial—for example, if some CRAs are working unconnected to a network and then updating a central computer with their changes—the timing of when each CRA freezes or locks items becomes important.

Each time patient data is added or updated, the InForm application associates the data with the current date and time. If users update the same data item for the same patient on different copies of the trial, the software must determine which value is the current value when the trial information is synchronized. It uses the date and time to make the determination and follows the rule that the latest value is the current one and is displayed on all copies of the trial after synchronization.

Just as the same data could be updated at different times because one user does not know what another is doing on a different copy of the trial, a conflict could occur over the timing of freezing and locking. Consider the following scenario:

At noon, a CRA using the InForm application on a laptop that is not connected to the network freezes the DEM form for Patient A. At 12:15, a CRC connected to a site through a browser changes a data item on the DEM form. Because the site computer does not know about the freeze, the change goes through. When the CRA synchronizes with the site computer, the InForm application must handle the fact that the data item was changed after the form was frozen.



The InForm application resolves timing differences in freezing, locking, and data entry and update activities by using the rule that freezing and locking actions do not apply until the freeze or lock is synchronized throughout the entire trial. After a freeze or lock, activities that affect data continue to be accepted from all users until the form or case book is frozen or locked on every copy of the trial. This prevents data from being lost because the computer it was entered

on did not yet know about the freeze or lock.

Note: This rule applies only in an environment where synchronization is taking place between computers that are running different copies of the trial; in an environment where everyone connects to a single server through a browser, freezing and locking takes effect immediately.

What to do if...

Data changes after freezing or locking

If a new or changed result comes in on a patient whose form is frozen or locked:

- 1 Contact a sponsor representative who is authorized to unfreeze or unlock the form.
- 2 Update the appropriate form or forms.
- 3 Notify the sponsor representative when the addition or update is complete.

CHAPTER 16

Signing forms

In this chapter

Overview: Signing forms.....	218
Signing a CRF or case book.....	222
Viewing signature status.....	226
Viewing signature details.....	228
What to do if... ..	229

Overview: Signing forms

This section describes concepts of which you should be aware when signing a form or Case Book.

Significance of a signature

Generally, signing a form or case book is done with the expectation that the form or case book is complete, and data is not expected to change. The exact significance of a signature can vary from trial to trial; for example, a Principal Investigator (PI) could sign a form to indicate responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the data, and a CRA could sign the same form to indicate that the review is complete. Additional meanings of a signature could include authorship or approval of a form.

The language of the affidavit page on which a signer enters signature information indicates what the signature is intended to convey. A brief definition or summary of the affidavit might appear in the meaning column of the signature section on all forms that require signatures.

Form and case book signatures

The InForm application enables trials to be configured so that your signature is attached to a single form, several forms, or an entire case book. For example, a trial could be configured to require a signature on certain key forms for each patient and also to require a signature on the case book for each patient.

When a trial is set up, specific forms are designated as *signing CRFs*. Additionally, if signing is required for a complete case book, a single form is designated as the signing CRF for the case book.

List of required signatures

A list of required and applied signatures is displayed on the electronic, printed and PDF versions of a form. For a signed case book, the list of signatures is displayed on the CRF that is designated as the case book signing CRF.

DOV | PI | DEM | PE | VS | CGI | HAMD | ECG
LAB | CHEM | HEMA | RAND | CM | **PREC**

PREGNANCY RESULT Patient: MOL/PFST002

Pregnancy Result

1. * Pregnancy Result

☒ Not done, reason:
☒ Surgically Sterile
☐ Postmenopausal
☐ Done, result:
☐ Negative
☐ Positive
☐ Inconclusive

Signature Status

Name	Meaning	Date	Type	Machine
	Approval		CRF	
Jim Wilson (sPI)	Review	3/2/2005 3:44:26 PM (GMT-05:00)	CRF	AMILLER2KP

[Select Action] Go Submit Return

Signature groups

The InForm application uses the mechanism of signature groups to manage trial-specific requirements about who must sign a form or case book. During trial set-up, users who have rights to sign forms or case books are assigned to signature groups. A signing form is designated as requiring signature by a member of one or more signature groups. The meaning of the signature is included in the definition of the signature group.

For example, if both a PI and a CRA must sign a CRF, the trial can be set up so the PI is a member of the Responsible Party signature group, and all CRAs are members of the Reviewer signature group. A *signing CRF* requires signature by a member of the Responsible Party signature group (the PI) and the Reviewer signature group (any authorized CRA).

The InForm application tracks the forms signing status, and displays a list of required and applied signatures at the bottom of each form requiring signatures.

The Signature Status Details form provides details about signature status, the meaning of the signature, and the date which the form was signed. The Machine Name column displays the computer with which the user was logged on when signing.

Signature Status Details Patient: 10291/CBS Visit: Core Week 8 Form: ELIG

Form has all required signatures.

Name	Meaning	Date	Action	Machine Name
Sandy Fiebranz	Approved	Jan/27/2005 13:51:49	Signed	APPSRV35

Return

Invalidation of signature by data update or query

When a form or case book is signed, it is expected that data entry is complete, source verification has been performed, and all queries are resolved and closed. However, later information can result in data entry changes or new queries after the form or case book has been signed.

When this happens, InForm application invalidates the previous signature or signatures and updates the signature listings and each form to indicate that the form or case book must be signed again.

Data that has been exported from InForm application by using AutoCode or Central Coding

functionality and reimported after coding has special invalidation considerations. Coded data is often designed to be hidden on a form; if the import of coded data invalidates a signature, it might not be possible to see which item caused the invalidation. Therefore, study designers can specify whether imported data invalidates a signature.

Signing a CRF or case book

The procedures for signing a CRF or a case book are the same, with the following exceptions:

- To sign a case book, you sign the form designated as the form on which a signature represents a signature on the entire case book.
- The buttons and controls used to sign a form and a case book are labeled differently; you can access the form signature page from a Sign button or link, but you access the case book signature page from a Sign Book button or link.

Before you can sign a CRF, the following conditions must be true:

- The CRF is set up as a signing form.
- You have the right to sign CRFs.
- You are in the same signature group as the CRF.
- No other user in the signature group has already signed the CRF.
- The CRF has at least one data item entered.

Before you can sign a case book, the following conditions must be true:

- A CRF has been set up as the form used to sign case books.
- You have the right to sign case books.
- You are in the same signature group as the case book.
- No other user in the signature group has already signed the case book.
- At least one data item is entered in the final CRF of the case book.

To sign a CRF or case book:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Signatures**.

The Required Signatures page appears.

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Date	Status	Signature	Details
01	01-001 (ADJ)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
01	01-002 (ESR)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
01	01-003 (JEJ)	Study Termination	SC	Jun/22/2004 22:28:30			View
01	9999 (PPP)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
04	04-001 (AET)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
04	04-004 (F-D)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
06	06-001 (CHE)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
06	06-002 (CMS)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
06	06-003 (H-B)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
08	08-001 (DEF)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
08	08-002 (GMC)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View
08	08-003 (H-S)	Study Termination	SC			Sign Book	View

Page 1 of 1 [View All Signatures](#)

- Use the drop-down lists at the top of the page to select the CRF or case book signing information you need. The following table summarizes the criteria you can select. In addition to these selection criteria, you can select All to display all forms or case books in the category.

To display forms or case books for a ...	Select from the ...
Site.	Site list. This list is visible if you have rights to view information for more than one site.
Patient.	Patient list.
CRF or case book signature.	Type list.
Signing status (signed or unsigned).	Status list.
Form or case book completion status (All, All Signatures Complete, Not All Signatures Complete, With Queries, With Missing Values, Missing & Queries, Frozen, Locked, Ready for SV, Completed SV, SVed and Complete, Complete, Not Done, Deleted).	CRF/Book status list. Note that the InForm application ignores filters that do not apply to the selected Type. For example, if you select case book from the Type list and select Ready for SV in the CRF/Book status list, the InForm application ignores the Ready for SV filter, since SV readiness applies only at the CRF level.

Note: Use the page indexer control to navigate through multiple pages of the Required Signatures page.

- 3 Click the **Sign** or **Sign Book** link for the form you want to sign.

The signing affidavit appears.

Study Termination: STUDY COMPLETION - Sign Form Patient: DEF/08-001

Subject Completion Information		
1.*	Date of last subject contact	Apr/1/2004
2.*	Did the subject experience any adverse events during the Study?	No
3.*	Did the subject receive any concomitant medications during the Study?	No
4.*	Did the subject complete the study?	Yes
5.	If subject did not complete study, select primary reason	

Signature Status				
Name	Meaning	Date	Type	Machine
Approval		BOOK		

Electronic Signature Affidavit:

By my dated signature below, I, Melissa Lynch, verify that all case report form pages accurately display the results of the examinations, tests, evaluations and treatments performed on this patient.

Pursuant to Section 11.100 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations, this is to certify that I intend that this electronic signature is to be the legally binding equivalent of my handwritten signature.

To this I do attest by supplying my user name and password and clicking the button marked **Submit** below.

User Name: Password:

Submit **Return**

- 4 Read the affidavit. In the **User name** and **Password** boxes type your InForm application username and password.

Note: You need to enter both username and password only the first time you sign the form during an InForm session. If you need to re-sign a form because of intervening activity that causes the form to become unsigned, enter only your password.

- 5 Click **Submit**.

The InForm application updates the signing status on the Required Signatures page, on the Signature Status Details page, and on the CRF.

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Date	Status	Signature	Details
08	08-001 (DEF)	Study Termination	SC	Aug/21/2007 15:48:58			View

Note: Another way to access the signing affidavit for a signing CRF, without going through the Required Signatures list, is to click Sign CRF on the signing CRF. Another way to access the signing affidavit for the CRF designated for signing case books is to click Sign Book on the Time and Events Schedule or on the form.

Viewing signature status

To review signature status, use the Required Signatures page. Two versions of this page are available:

- My signatures
- All signatures

My signatures

This version of the Required Signatures page displays the signature status of CRFs and case books that require signature by a member of your signature group. This version is available and is the default view if you have been assigned the right to sign CRFs or case books and you are a member of a signature group. In this version, Signature column indicates the signing status of the CRFs or case books for which your signature group is responsible.

To review signatures by using this version of the Required Signatures page:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Signatures**.
- 2 Optionally, filter the list of documents that require signatures by using the desired drop-down lists.
- 3 Review the **Signature** column. The icon or signing link indicates the signing status of the document.

Required Signatures For: All Sites - My Signatures

Patient: 08-001 (DEF) Type: All Status: All CRF/CRB Status: All

Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Date	Status	Signature	Details
08	08-001 (DEF)	Study Termination	SC	Aug/21/2007 15:48:58		View	

Page 1 of 1 [View All Signatures](#)

All signatures

This version of the Required Signatures page displays the signature status of CRFs and case books by site, regardless of the signature group that must sign them. This version is available if you have been assigned the right to view CRF or case book signature information. You can display this version of the page if you have both signing and viewing rights. In this version, the All Signatures column in the required signatures table indicates the signing status of all CRFs and case books for the site.

To review signatures by using this version of the Required Signatures page:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Signatures**.
- 2 Click **View All Signatures**.
- 3 Optionally, filter the list of signature-requiring documents by using the desired drop-down lists.
- 4 Review the **All Signatures** column. The icon or signing link indicates the signing status of the document.

Required Signatures For PF - All Signatures (Read-Only)							
Patient: All		Type: All		Status: All		CRF/CRB Status: All	
Site	Patient	Visit	CRF	Date	Status	All Signatures	Details
PF	PFST001 (HOM)	Study Termination	SC				View
PF	PFST001 (HOM)	Study Termination	SC				View
PF	PFST002 (MOL)	Baseline	PREG	Mar/2/2005 15:44:26 (GMT-05:00)			View
PF	PFST002 (MOL)	Baseline	PREG				View
PF	PFST002 (MOL)	Core Week 8	ELIG	Mar/2/2005 16:00:55 (GMT-05:00)			View

Viewing signature details

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Signatures**.
- 2 Optionally, to filter the list of documents that require signatures, use the drop-down lists.
- 3 In the **Details** column of the list, click the **View** link for the patient and CRF or case book for which you want to review signature history.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Signature Status Details" with a header bar containing "Patient: PF-001/HOM", "Visit: Study Termination", and "Form: SC". Below the header, a message states "Form requires signing by a member of each of the following signature groups:" followed by a bulleted list containing "Sub PI Sig". A table below this list displays signature history with columns: Name, Meaning, Date, Action, Machine Name, and Revision Number. The table contains one row for Abby Larkin (PI) with an Approval signature dated Jan/13/2005 18:02:41, signed by AMILLER2KP with revision number 127332161179017.000000. A "Return" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

Name	Meaning	Date	Action	Machine Name	Revision Number
Abby Larkin (PI)	Approval	Jan/13/2005 18:02:41	Signed	AMILLER2KP	127332161179017.000000

What to do if...

A form changes after signature

If it is necessary for a query to be issued or a data update to be made after a form has been signed, the InForm application automatically invalidates the previous signature or signatures and resets the signing status as follows:

- **Single signed CRF**—The InForm application sets the signing status to unsigned, and the form must be re-signed by all required signature authorities, often after the appropriate source verification and query resolution activities.
- **Signed CRF in a signed case book**—If a user enters data in a CRF that requires individual signature, the InForm application sets the signing status of the CRF to unsigned, and the CRF must be re-signed by all required signature authorities, after the appropriate source verification activity. Additionally, the signing status of the case book is set to unsigned, and the case book must be signed again.
- **Unsigned CRF in a signed case book**—If a user enters data in any CRF that does not require signature, the InForm application sets the signing status of the case book to unsigned, and the case book must be re-signed after the appropriate source verification activity. If the case book also contains individually signed CRFs, those CRFs are not considered unsigned and do not need to be re-signed.

The Sign or Sign Book link for the form reappears in the Signature column of the Required Signatures page. The Signature Status Details page maintains an audit trail on the previous signatures, and the message at the top of the page indicates the signature groups from which a member must re-sign the form.

When a signature is invalidated and must be obtained again, follow the steps in ***Signing a CRF or case book*** (on page 222) to repeat the signing process.

Your signature fails processing

If you enter an incorrect user name or password while signing, try to re-enter your user name and password, just as you would when logging on to the InForm application. You have the same number of tries as you would when you log on; this number is set up for your trial.

If you fail to enter the correct user name and password after the configured number of tries, the InForm application logs you out and inactivates your user account. To be reinstated, you must contact the system administrator for your trial.

CHAPTER 17
Printing

In this chapter

Printing a CRF232

Printing a CRF

To print a CRF:

- 1 Navigate to the CRF you want to print.



Base Wk 1 Wk 2 Wk 4 **Wk 8** AE/CM Final Unsch

DOV | PE | VS ! | DOSE ! | CGI **HAMD** ECG | CHEM

HEMA | ELIG

HAMILTON RATING SCALE FOR DEPRESSION Patient: ESR/01-002

Hamilton Rating Scale			
1.*	Depressed Mood	Moderate (3)	 
2.*	Guilt Feelings	Doubtful or Trivial (1)	 
3.*	Suicide	Mild (2)	 
4.*	Initial Insomnia	Absent (0)	 
5.*	Middle Insomnia	Mild, Infrequent (1)	 
6.*	Delayed Insomnia	Mild, Infrequent (1)	 
7.*	Work and Interest	Doubtful or Trivial (1)	 
8.*	Retardation (Psychomotor)	Moderate (2)	 
9.*	Agitation (Psychomotor)	Moderate (2)	 

Unfreeze Enable SV Mode [Select Action] Apply Return









- 2 In the **Select Action** drop-down list, select **Print Preview**, and then click **Apply**.

The InForm application displays a preview of the CRF.

*** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF *** NOT A CRF ***

HAMILTON RATING SCALE FOR DEPRESSION

Site: (01) Massachusetts General Hospital Patient: ESR/01-002 Visit: Core Week 8

Hamilton Rating Scale			
1.*	Depressed Mood	Moderate (3)	
2.*	Guilt Feelings	Doubtful or Trivial (1)	
3.*	Suicide	Mild (2)	
4.*	Initial Insomnia	Absent (0)	
5.*	Middle Insomnia	Mild, Infrequent (1)	
6.*	Delayed Insomnia	Mild, Infrequent (1)	
7.*	Work and Interest	Doubtful or Trivial (1)	
8.*	Retardation (Psychomotor)	Moderate (2)	

Print Return

3 Click **Print**.

For more information, see *Printing an SV Report for offline verification* (on page 165).

CHAPTER 18

Generating data listings

In this chapter

Overview: Data listings..... 236

Generating listings..... 237

What to do if... 244

Overview: Data listings

Listings enable you to take a snapshot of patient data and download it. Downloaded listings are in a file of comma-separated values (a CSV file) that you can open in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet or in another program that reads CSV files.

You choose the sites and the data items you want to capture, and the InForm application generates a listing of each data item for each patient in the database. After generating a listing, and opening it in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, you can navigate back from the spreadsheet to the CRF that is the source of the data.

If you need to generate the same selection of data items multiple times, you can save the selection and recall it at a later date to run again.

Note: To generate data listings, you need the Data Export Listings right in InForm Administration.

Generating listings

Creating a new listing

To create a listing:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Listings**.

The Listings Export Tool window appears.

- 2 Select listings options by using the checkboxes at the top of the page:

Select this option	To
Global Save	Allow any user with the right to generate listings to open a saved listing definition. If you do not select this option, only you can view a listing definition that you have saved.
HTTP Links	Generate links that enable you to click a cell in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet created from a listing and navigate back to the form and data item in the InForm application.
Comments	Include comments as well as data items in the listing.

- 3 From the **Site** list, select the site for which you want to run the listing. The default is All Sites.
- 4 In the list of forms and form items, select the checkbox at the left of each item for which you want to generate a listing.
- 5 Each form includes a set of checkboxes indicating the visits in which the form occurs in the Time and Events Schedule. Select each visit for which you want to extract the items you

selected in the previous step.

Tips:

- To specify that you want all visits in which the form occurs, select the **All** checkbox.
- To select all item and visit checkboxes at once, click the check button ☒ that is located in the upper-left corner of the pane.
- To clear the Listings Extract Tool page of all data selections, click **New**.

6 Click **Generate**.

As the listing runs, the InForm application displays the progress of the listing as a percentage of completion.



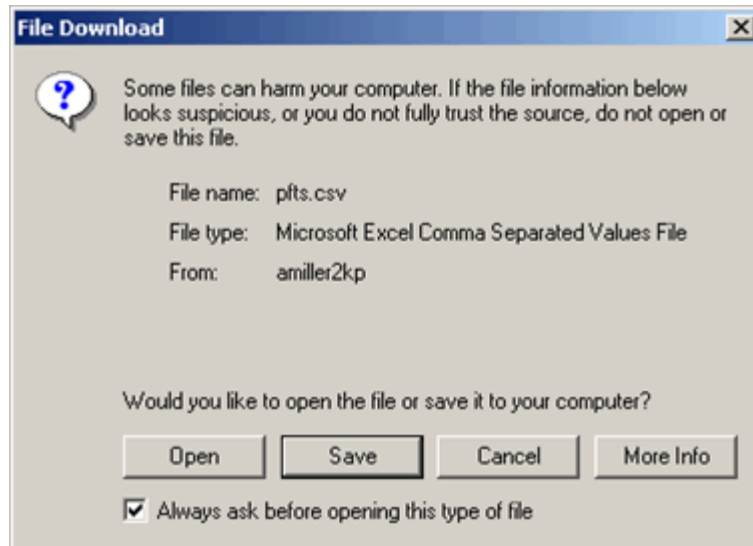
When the listing is complete, the InForm application displays a window instructing you to click **Download** or **Delete**:



- To download the listing to a Microsoft Excel Comma Separated Values (CSV) file:

Click **Download**.

The InForm application displays a message box prompting you to save the extracted data file on your local computer or specify that you want to open it without saving it.



Note: If you do not have Microsoft Excel on your computer, *do not* open the file (do not click Open).

In this message box, click **Save**, and in the dialog box that appears, specify where you want it saved.

- **To delete the listing:**

Click **Delete**.

- 7 If you chose **Download**, when the file finishes downloading to the specified folder, you can open it with Microsoft Excel from the folder where you saved it.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Listings Report:	"DOV_PI_DEM"			
2	Date/Time:	"3/2/2005 4:41:42 PM"			
3	User Submitted	"system"			
4	Site Filter	"all"			
5	Patient	Form Index	Itemset Index	(Demographics)(Base)	(Demographics)(Base)(Dem
6	PFST001(HOM)			Black, not of Hispanic origin	Male Apr/1
7	PFST002(MOL)			Asian or Pacific Islander	Female Oct/2
8	PFST003(CAD)			White, not of Hispanic origin	May/
9	PFST004(STO)			Black, not of Hispanic origin	Aug/6
10	PFST005(SUF)			White, not of Hispanic origin	Not Done Jul/2/
11					

In the spreadsheet, each column contains the value of the patient data for one of the data items you selected. The column heading identifies the data item and the visit and form it comes from.

Note: If Microsoft Excel is not installed on your computer, when you open the file from the folder where you saved it, the file opens as a comma-separated text file in the application to which .csv files are mapped in your Microsoft Windows Folder Options.

Saving a listing specification

If you expect to generate the same data listing multiple times, you can save the listing specification and run it later using the name you give it.

To save a listing specification:

- 1 **Create a new listing** (see "*Creating a new listing*" on page 237), but do not generate the new listing.
- 2 Click **Save** or **Save As**.

A dialog box appears so that you can specify a name for the listing specification.



- 3 Type a name for the listing specification in the text box.
- 4 Click **OK**.

After you save the listing specification, you can do either of the following:

- Click **Generate** to generate the listing.
- **Open it** (see "*Opening a saved listing specification*" on page 240) at any later time to generate the same information without having to re-specify it.

Note: You can create a listing specification, open it, refine it, and save it under another name by using the **Save As** button.

Opening a saved listing specification

After you have saved a listing specification, you can open and run it at any time.

To open a saved listing specification:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Listings**.
- 2 In the **Listings Report** list at the bottom of the page, select the listing specification you want to run.



- 3 Click **Open**.

Canceling a listing

Generating a listing can take a substantial amount of time. If you realize that you made a mistake

in submitting a listing request, or you do not want to wait for a listing to complete, you can cancel it.

To cancel a listing while the listing is processing:

- 1 At the bottom of the Listings page, click **Cancel**.
- 2 Confirm the cancellation in the cancellation message box.

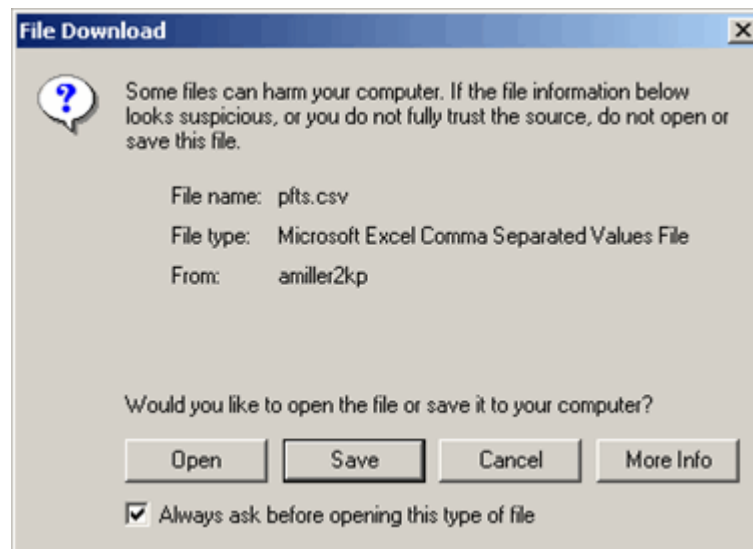
The InForm application displays a window prompting you to download or delete the listing



- 3 Do either of the following:
 - **To download the listing to a Microsoft Excel Comma Separated Values (CSV) file:**

Click **Download**.

The InForm application displays a message box prompting you to save the extracted data file on your local computer or specify that you want to open it without saving it.



Note: If you do not have Microsoft Excel on your computer, *do not* open the file (do not click Open).

In this message box, click **Save**, and in the dialog box that appears, specify where you want it saved.

- **To delete the listing:**
Click **Delete**.

Deleting a listing

If you start a listing and then move away from the Listings page or close the browser window before it completes, or if the listing does not complete before the session times out, the InForm application continues to process the listing on the server. The next time you click the Listings button, the listing that was in process is available for resolution. If the listing has completed, you can download or delete it.

Deleting a completed listing

When you log back on to the InForm application after leaving a listing in process, or when a listing completes during your InForm application session, a window appears prompting you to download or delete the listing.



To delete a completed listing:

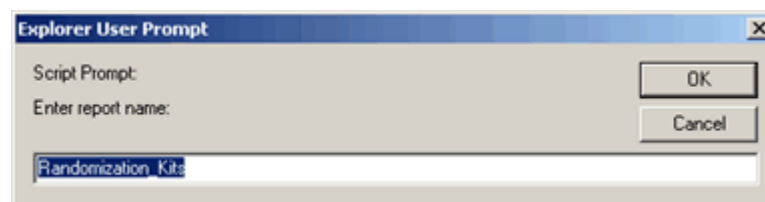
- At the bottom of the page, click **Delete**. You must delete a completed listing before you can generate a new one.

Deleting a saved listing specification

To delete a saved listing specification:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Listings**.
- Open the listing specification you want to delete. For more information, see *Opening a saved listing specification* (on page 240).
- Click **Delete**.

A prompt box opens, containing the name of the listing specification.



- Click **OK**.

Note: If you know the name of the listing specification you want to delete, skip step 2, and type the name of the listing specification in the prompt box.

Navigating from a listing to the source form

To navigate from a data cell in a generated listing spreadsheet to the corresponding data item in a form:

- 1 **Generate a listing** (see "*Creating a new listing*" on page 237) with the **HTTP Links** option selected.
- 2 Open the generated CSV file in Microsoft Excel.
- 3 Click the cell displaying the data in the spreadsheet.
- 4 In the browser window that appears, log on to the InForm application.

The InForm application opens, and the form containing the data item appears.

Customizing a listing

To further customize the listing in Microsoft Excel:

- 1 From the Data menu choose **Filter/AutoFilter**. A drop-down list appears in the column heading
- 2 Open the drop-down list and select a predefined filter, or choose **Custom**.
- 3 If you choose **Custom**, a dialog box opens in which you can specify a custom filter parameter through which to view the data.

What to do if...

You cannot download a listing

Before you can generate listings, an administrator must configure the computer on which you are running the InForm application through a browser for listing generation.

Note: You must have Microsoft Excel spreadsheet software installed on your computer to view data listing files.

Your session times out before a listing completes

If your session times out before a listing completes, the InForm application continues to process the listing on the server. The next time you click Listings, you see a message indicating the status of the listing you started. When you click OK in the message window, you can:

- Cancel an incomplete listing or wait for it to complete.
- Download or delete a completed listing.

CHAPTER 19

Using study documentation

In this chapter

Overview: Using study documentation..... 246

Viewing study documentation..... 247

Displaying help for a form..... 248

Working with FAQs..... 250

What to do if... 255

Overview: Using study documentation

Online study documentation is an optional feature of the InForm application. Depending on the way your trial is set up, you can have access to one or more of the following types of study documentation:

- **Protocol**—A copy of the sponsor's trial protocol, formatted for online viewing.
- **CRF help**—A set of instructions and other details about specific CRF data items or about an entire CRF. CRF help can also include:
 - Information about the edit checks on CRF items.
 - Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), which provide answers to questions about CRF items. FAQs are responses to questions and issues that come up when users enter data in CRFs. Based on the experiences of users who are entering data, a FAQ can clarify instructions, provide additional details, or point users to resources that might be useful. FAQs are associated with specific data items on CRFs. Users with rights to maintain FAQs can add or update them in response to questions that come up during the course of a trial.
- **Visit calculator**—A copy of the Visit Calculator page that appears at the end of the enrollment process. The Visit Calculator page computes suggested visit dates based on the date of the enrollment visit. You can edit the start date to determine suggested visit dates that conform to the visit timing specified in the study protocol.
- **Sample trial case book**—A complete set of read-only blank CRFs that you can use to familiarize yourself with the layout of the forms and visits.

As well as giving access to study documentation through the document window, the InForm application enables you to link directly to CRF help on a CRF or CRF item, if your trial is set up to provide those links. If these links are set up, the CRF name and the item descriptions in a CRF are underlined. As you pass the mouse cursor over a link, the cursor changes to a pointing-hand icon.

To display the CRF help for a CRF or CRF item:

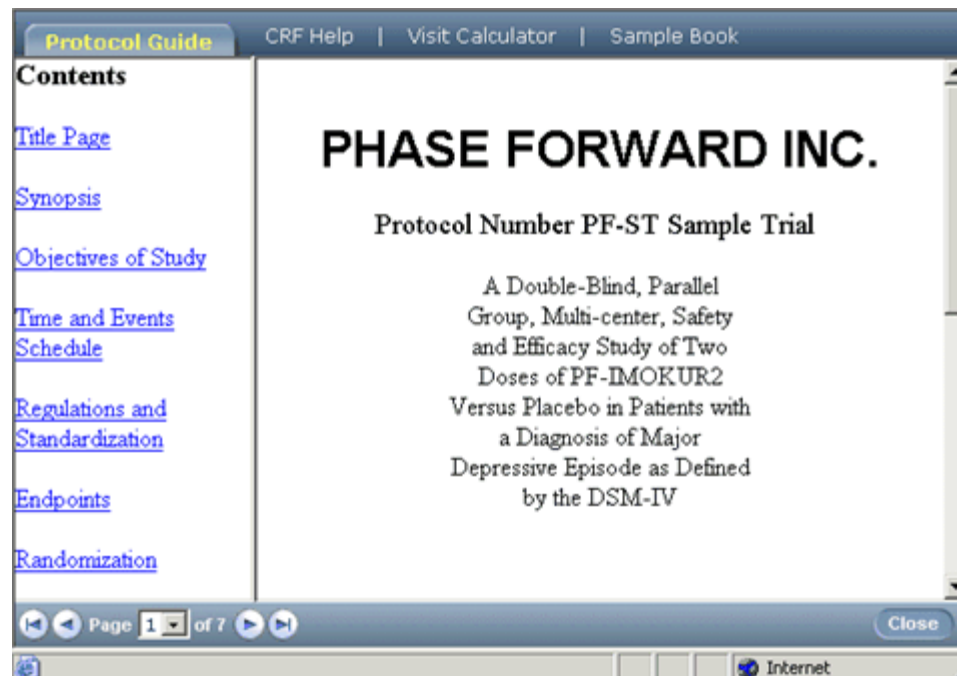
- Click the underlined CRF name or item text.

Viewing study documentation

To view study documentation:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Documents**.
- 2 Click the tab indicating the type of document you want to display.

If you selected the Protocol or CRF Help tab, the left pane of the Documents window contains a table of contents that applies to the displayed document.



- 3 To navigate to a specific topic within the document, click the appropriate link in the table of contents.

Displaying help for a form

If your trial is set up to support this method, you can navigate from a form to the applicable part of CRF help:

Note: If your trial supports this type of navigation to form help, the text of the CRF name and item descriptions are underlined.

- 1 In the Navigation pane of the InForm window, click **Patients**.
- 2 In the **Case Books List**, click the traffic light icon for the patient and visit.
- 3 Click the tab for the form.

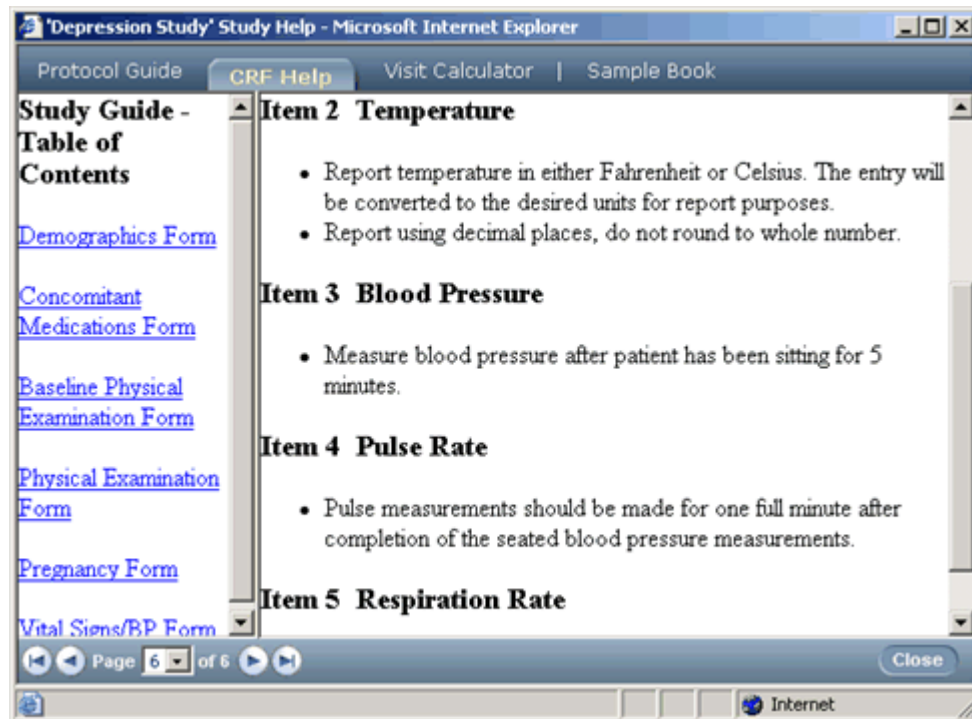
VITAL SIGNS Patient: RHP/04-009

Vital Signs

1.*	<u>Weight (Record to one decimal)</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> kg <input type="radio"/> lbs	
2.*	<u>Temperature (Record to one decimal)</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> °C <input type="radio"/> °F	
3.*	<u>Sitting Blood Pressure</u>	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> mm Hg	
4.*	<u>Sitting Pulse Rate</u>	<input type="text"/> bpm	
5.*	<u>Sitting Respiration Rate</u>	<input type="text"/> breaths per minute	
	BMI	<input type="text"/>	

[Select Action] Apply Submit Return

- 4 Do one of the following:
 - **To view form help on the entire form**—At the top of the page, click the underlined form name.
 - **To view form help on a specific form item**—Click the underlined item description.



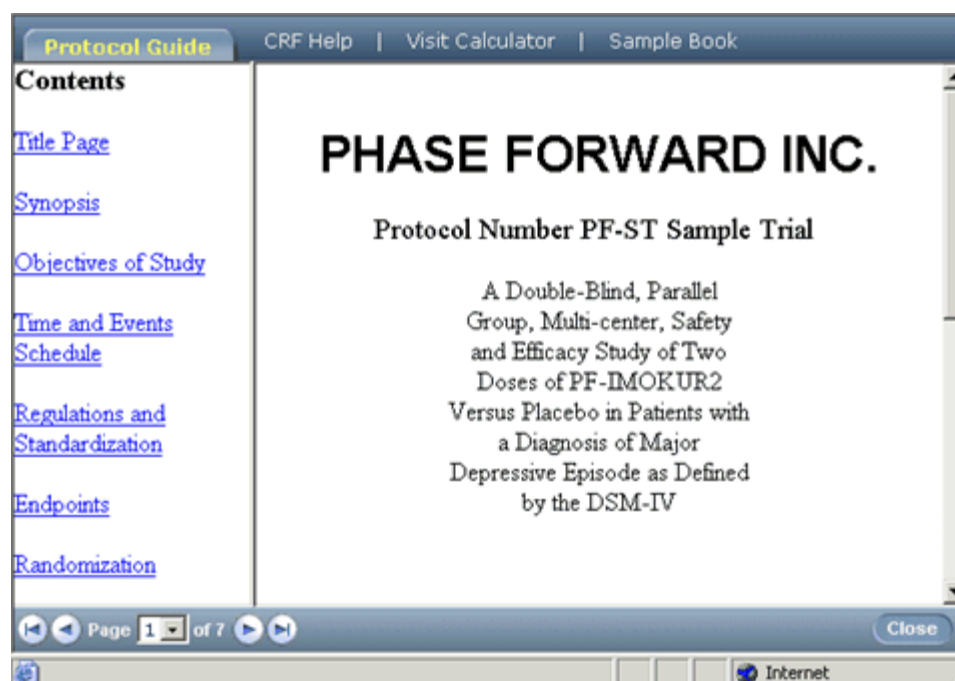
Working with FAQs

FAQs are responses to questions and issues that arise when users enter data in CRFs. Based on the experience of users who are entering data, a FAQ can clarify instructions, provide additional details, or point users to resources that might be useful. This section describes how a user who has rights to maintain FAQs can add or edit a FAQ.

Adding a FAQ

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Documents**.

The document window opens.



- 2 Click the **CRF Help** tab.

The left pane displays the table of contents for form help, with links to the help topics for specific forms.

- 3 Use the Table of Contents to locate the topic for the form, and click on the underlined text to display the topic.

Protocol Guide **CRF Help** Visit Calculator | Sample Book

Study Guide - Table of Contents

- [Demographics Form](#)
- [Concomitant Medications Form](#)
- [Baseline Physical Examination Form](#)
- [Physical Examination Form](#)
- [Pregnancy Form](#)
- [Vital Signs/BP Form](#)

Demographics

Item 1 Gender

- Enter Male or Female for the patient gender.
- If patient is Female, then the Pregnancy form (see Preg tab) must be completed.

Item 2 Date of Birth

- Confirm the patient's date of birth.
- Patient must be between 18 and 50 years of age in order to be eligible to participate in the study.
- Date of birth is mapped from the Screening Log, but can be corrected on the Demographics form. The date entered here does not alter what was entered at InForm screening.

Page 1 of 6 Add/Edit FAQ Close

- 4 In the document window, click **Add/Edit FAQ**.

The document text pane splits in half. The top half displays the text of the form help, broken down by items. Each item is labeled. The bottom half displays the FAQ Entry form.

Protocol Guide **CRF Help** Visit Calculator | Sample Book

Study Guide - Table of Contents

- [Demographics Form](#)
- [Concomitant Medications Form](#)
- [Baseline Physical Examination Form](#)
- [Physical Examination Form](#)
- [Pregnancy Form](#)
- [Vital Signs/BP Form](#)

Vital Signs

Item 1 Weight

- Weight must be measured.
- Weigh patient in indoor clothing with shoes off.
- Report weight in either pounds or kilograms. The entry will be converted to the desired units for report purposes.

FAQ Entry

Item:

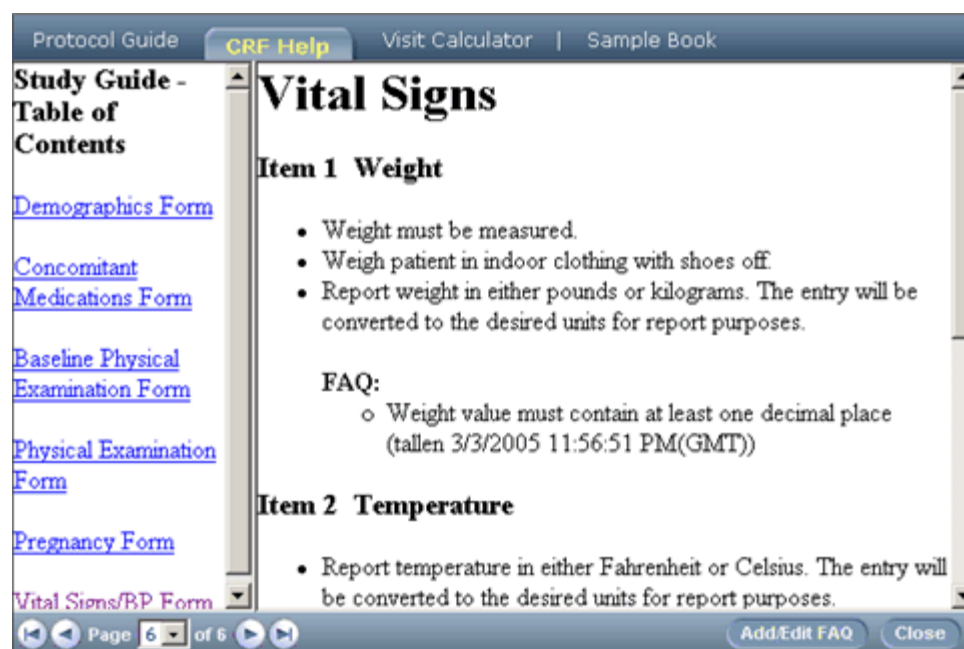
FAQ:

Page 6 of 6 Edit FAQ Submit FAQ Return Close

- 5 In the **Item** list on the **FAQ Entry** form, select the item for which to add a FAQ.
- 6 In the **FAQ** box, enter the text of the FAQ.
- 7 Click **Submit FAQ**.

The InForm application adds a FAQ to the form help for the item, along with an audit trail

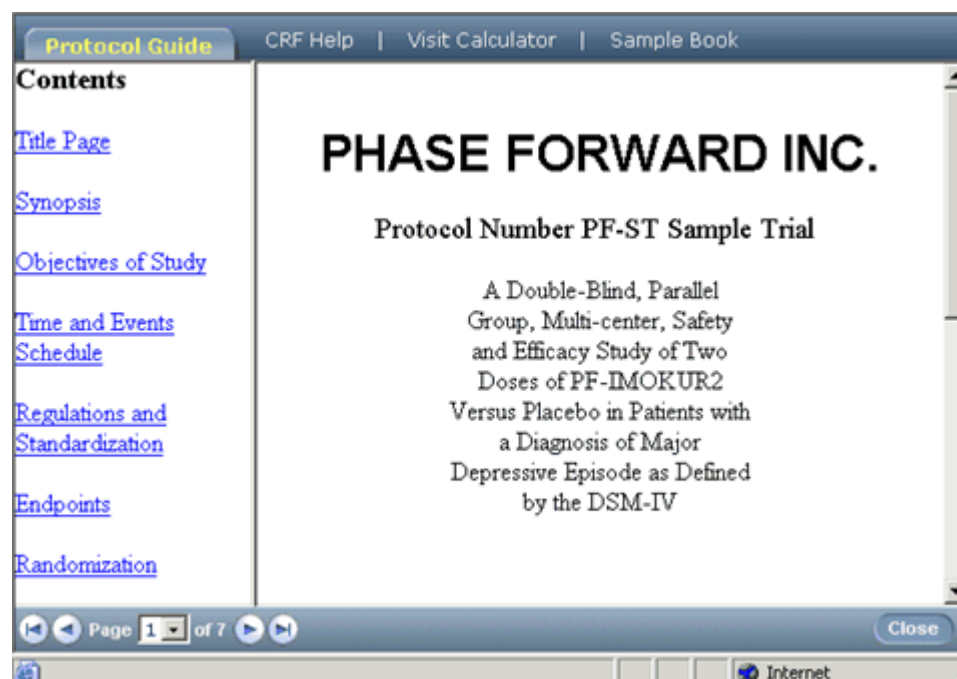
indicating the date and time it was added and the user who created it.



Editing a FAQ

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Documents**.

The document window opens.



- 2 Click the **CRF Help** tab.

The left pane displays the table of contents for form help, with links to the help topics for specific forms.

- 3 Use the Table of Contents to locate the topic for the form, and click on the underlined text to display the topic.

The screenshot shows the InForm 4.6 SP3 CRF Help window. The left pane displays the 'Study Guide - Table of Contents' with links to various forms: [Demographics Form](#), [Concomitant Medications Form](#), [Baseline Physical Examination Form](#), [Physical Examination Form](#), [Pregnancy Form](#), and [Vital Signs/BP Form](#). The main pane displays the 'Demographics' form help, which includes two items: 'Item 1 Gender' and 'Item 2 Date of Birth'. Each item has a list of instructions. At the bottom of the main pane, there are buttons for 'Add/Edit FAQ' and 'Close'. The status bar at the bottom indicates 'Page 1 of 6' and 'Internet'.

- 4 In the document window, click **Add/Edit FAQ**.

The document text pane splits in half. The top half displays the text of the form help, broken down by items. Each item is labeled. The bottom half displays the FAQ Entry form.

The screenshot shows the InForm 4.6 SP3 CRF Help window. The left pane displays the 'Study Guide - Table of Contents' with links to various forms: [Demographics Form](#), [Concomitant Medications Form](#), [Baseline Physical Examination Form](#), [Physical Examination Form](#), [Pregnancy Form](#), and [Vital Signs/BP Form](#). The main pane displays the 'Vital Signs' form help, which includes 'Item 1 Weight' with a list of instructions. Below the item list, there is an 'FAQ Entry' form. The 'FAQ Entry' form has two fields: 'Item:' with a dropdown menu showing 'Weight', and 'FAQ:' with a text area. At the bottom of the main pane, there are buttons for 'Edit FAQ', 'Submit FAQ', 'Return', and 'Close'. The status bar at the bottom indicates 'Page 6 of 6'.

- 5 In the **Item** list on the **FAQ Entry** form, select the item for which to edit a FAQ.
- 6 Click **Edit FAQ**.

The InForm application displays the current text of the FAQ.

Protocol Guide **CRF Help** Visit Calculator | Sample Book

Study Guide - Table of Contents

- [Demographics Form](#)
- [Concomitant Medications Form](#)
- [Baseline Physical Examination Form](#)
- [Physical Examination Form](#)
- [Pregnancy Form](#)
- [Vital Signs/BP Form](#)

Vital Signs

Item 1 Weight

- Weight must be measured.
- Weigh patient in indoor clothing with shoes off.
- Report weight in either pounds or kilograms. The entry will be converted to the desired units for report purposes.

FAQ:

- Weight value must contain at least one decimal place (tallen 3/3/2005 11:56:51 PM(GMT))

Item 2 Temperature

- Report temperature in either Fahrenheit or Celsius. The entry will be converted to the desired units for report purposes.

Page 6 of 6 Add/Edit FAQ Close

- 7 In the **FAQ** box, edit the text of the FAQ.
- 8 Click **Submit FAQ**.

What to do if...

Certain forms or items always cause confusion

If certain forms or items are particularly confusing, or generate many queries, ask your trial administrator to do one or both of the following:

- Create additional form help for the forms or items.
- Create a FAQ that covers the forms or items.

CHAPTER 20

Using InForm online help

In this chapter

Displaying online help 258

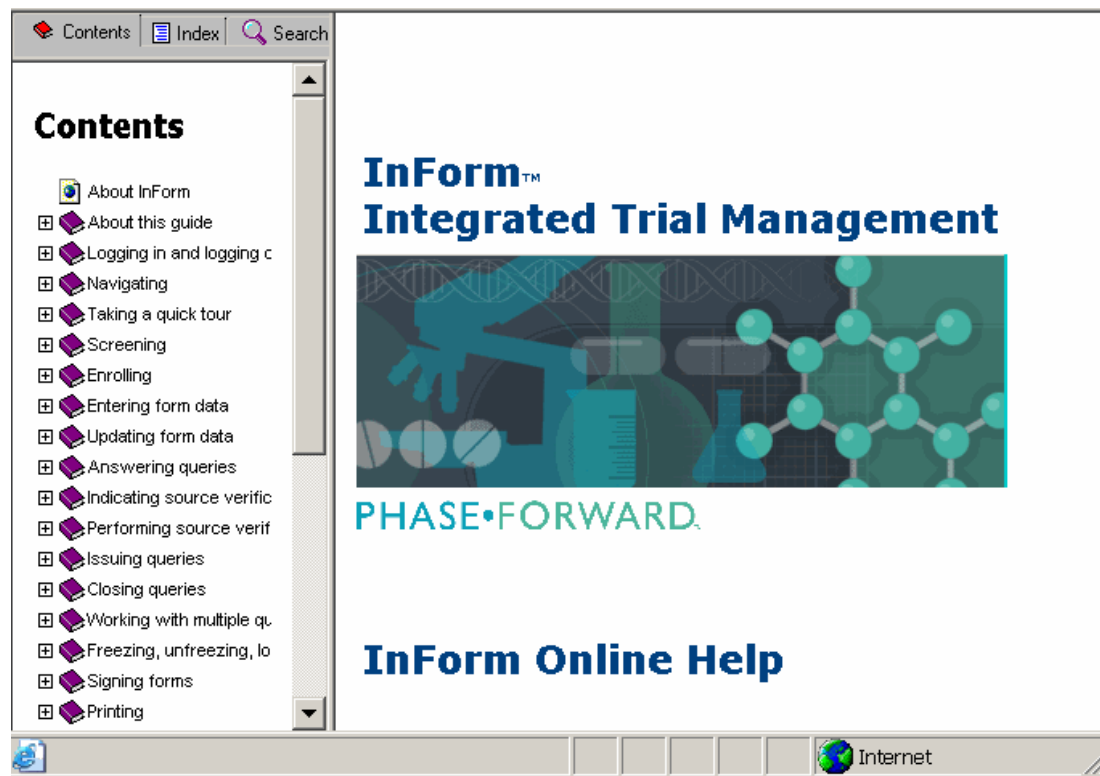
Navigating InForm online help..... 259

Displaying online help

Online help appears in a separate browser window from the study.

To open the online help window:

- In the Navigation pane, click **Help**.



Navigating InForm online help

Within the online help window, you can find topics of interest and display them from several points of reference.

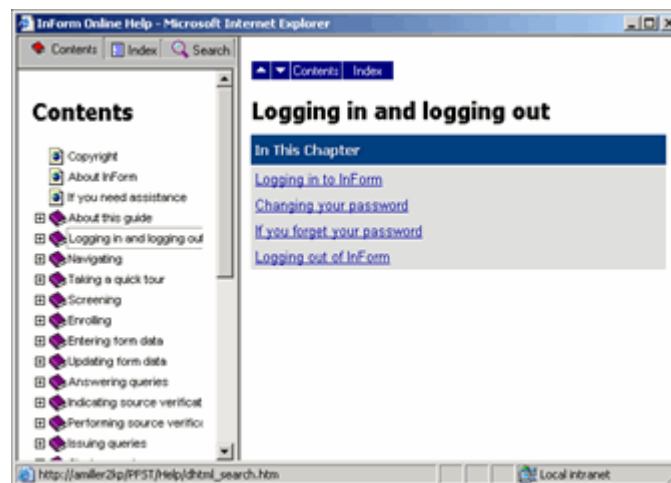
Using the Table of Contents

The Table of Contents is an expanding and collapsing hierarchical list of all of the topics in the online help system. When you open the online help window, the Table of Contents is visible.

To display any topic:

- In the Table of Contents, click the name of the topic.

The topic appears in the right pane of the online help window, and a box appears around its name in the Table of Contents to mark your place.



To expand a book and display its related topics:

- Click the plus icon.

⊕ Logging in and logging out

To collapse a group of topics and display only the book topic:

- Click the minus icon.

⊖ Logging in and logging out
 ⊕ Logging in to InForm
 ⊕ Changing your password
 ⊕ If you forget your password
 ⊖ Logging out of InForm

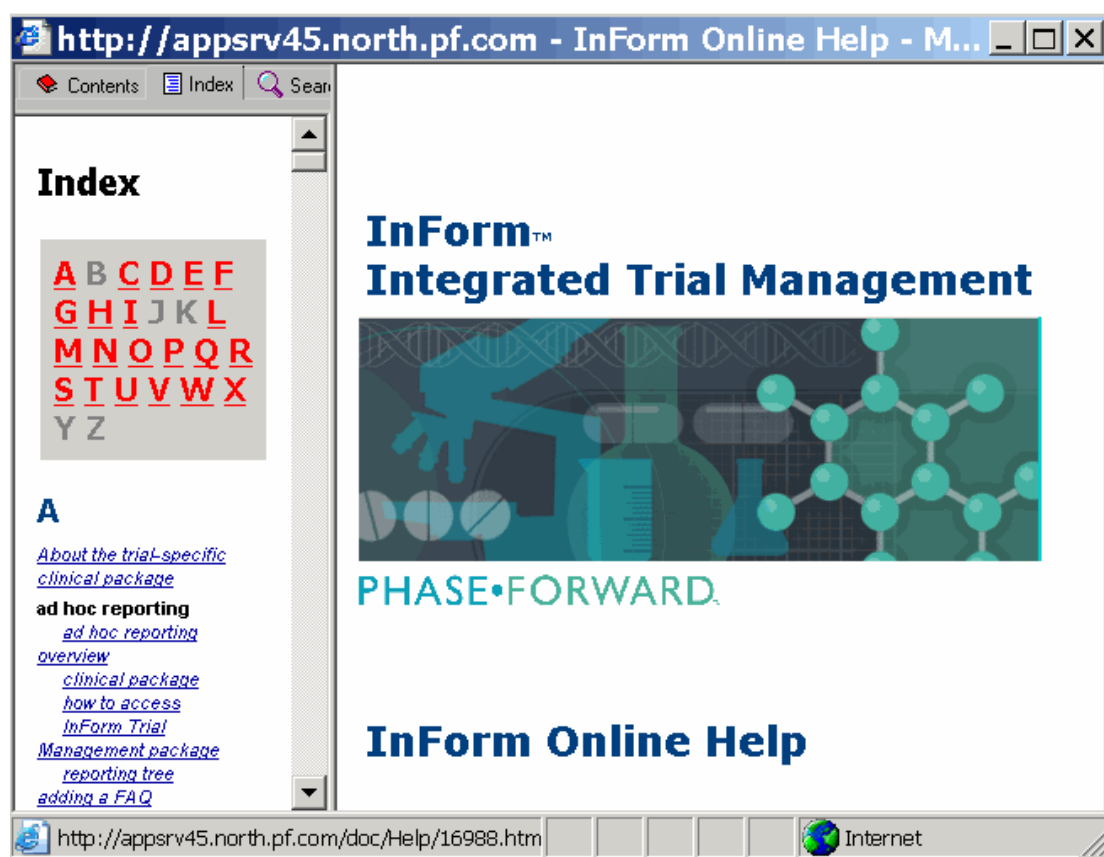
To display the Table of Contents when the Index page is visible:

- Click the Contents tab at the top of either the left or the right pane of the online help window.

Using the Index

The Index is an alphabetical listing of keywords that refer to topics in the online help.

To	Click the
Jump to the topics for a particular letter of the alphabet.	Letter in the alphabet box at the top of the Index page.
Jump to a topic listed in the Index.	Topic name.
Display the Index when the Table of Contents is visible.	Contents tab at the top of either the left or the right pane of the online help window.

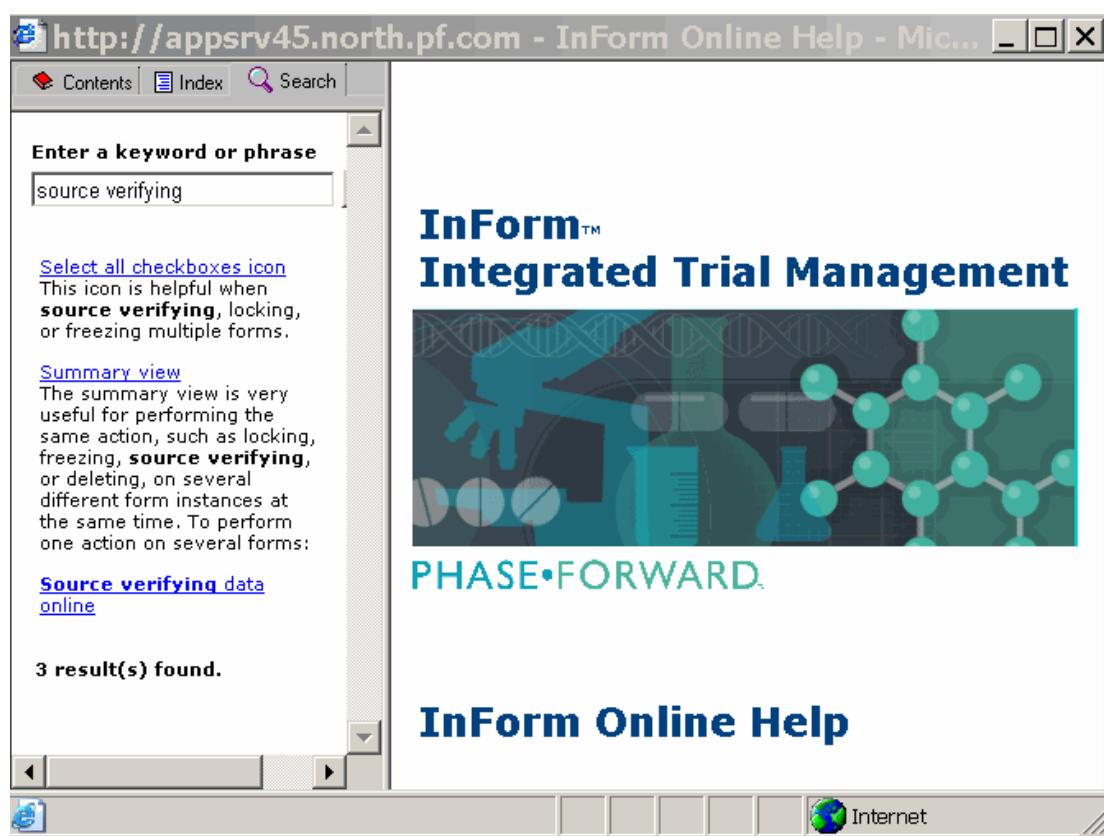


Using the Search tool

The Search tool enables you to find topics based on search text that you enter. To use the Search tool:

- 1 Click **Search** at the top of the help window.
- 2 Type a keyword or phrase in the text box.
- 3 Press **Enter**.

The help window displays the results of the search. If the keyword or phrase appears in a topic title, the window displays the title. If the keyword or phrase appears in the text of a topic, the window displays the topic title and the text containing the keyword or phrase. To display a topic in the search results list, click the underlined text.

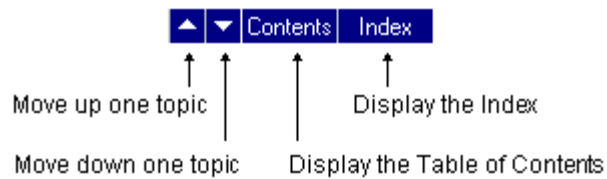


Using other links

In addition to the Table of Contents and Index, you can use links within topics to navigate the online help system.

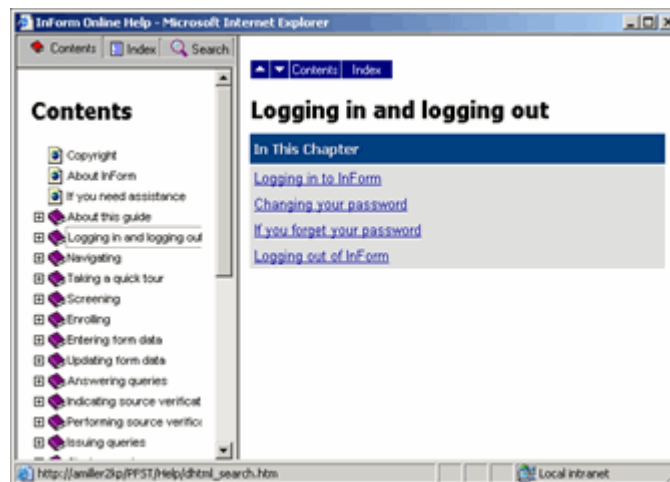
In-topic navigation buttons

A set of navigation buttons appears at the top of each topic. You can use these buttons to move through the online help system.



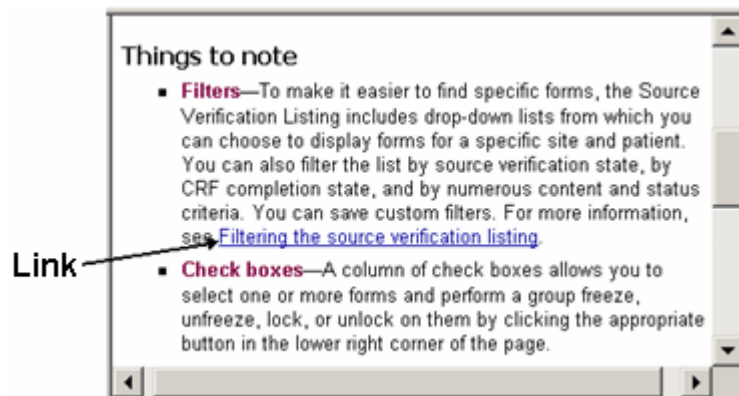
In This Chapter lists

Each book topic includes a list of related topics. To display one of these topics, click its name in the In This Chapter list.



Links within topics

Some topics contain links to other topics. These links appear as underlined text. To display the topic referred to by the link, click the underlined text.



CHAPTER 21

Synchronizing a trial

In this chapter

Overview: Synchronizing a trial 266

Data conflict messages on comments 267

What is synchronizing? 270

Before you can synchronize..... 271

Ways to synchronize 272

About conflicts 273

Synchronizing a trial manually 275

Using the Sync Message Exchange tool..... 276

Ways to synchronize manually 279

Synchronizing from within InForm Unplugged..... 280

Transferring data as files 281

Viewing synchronization status information 284

Viewing connection status details 285

Resolving conflicts 289

What to do if... 301

Overview: Synchronizing a trial

The InForm Unplugged module of the InForm application enables users in different locations to work on copies of a trial that run on separate computers. By using this version of the InForm application, users can carry a trial database and the InForm application on a laptop or other mobile computer and work without being connected through a browser to a central database.

Of course, if multiple users are updating different copies of the InForm database, those databases become more and more out of sync over time. The synchronization service of the InForm Unplugged software keeps the copies of the InForm database synchronized by copying new and changed data across specific connections between the different computers that are running the trial. This chapter describes several ways to exchange data between copies of a trial that run independently on multiple computers.














Data conflict messages on comments

Like patient data values, comments can be in conflict when users who are working on the same patient with different copies of the trial attempt to synchronize the trial. If configured to issue data conflict messages, the InForm Unplugged software issues a data conflict message when comments are in conflict. The item or form that gets the data conflict message depends on the comment:

- If the conflict occurs on a data item, the InForm Unplugged software generates the data conflict message on the data item.

In this example, both BJ Smith and ME Miller entered comments documenting the fact that the results of the test could not be obtained.

The screenshot displays the 'BASELINE ELECTROCARDIOGRAM' form for Patient: LIL/PFST002. The form is titled 'Electrocardiogram Results' and contains several data entry fields. A red conflict message is visible in the 'Result' field, indicating that multiple users updated the same item-level comment. The message reads: 'CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item-level comment' and 'CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item'. The 'Result' field currently displays 'Not Done'. Other fields include 'Date and Time Taken', 'Ventricular Rate', 'PR', 'QRS', and 'QT', each with a corresponding unit (bpm or msec). The interface includes a 'Select Action' dropdown, a 'Do' button, and 'Submit' and 'Return' buttons at the bottom.

BASELINE ELECTROCARDIOGRAM		Patient: LIL/PFST002
Electrocardiogram Results		
1.* Date and Time Taken	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> 24-hour clock	 
2.* Result	Not Done	  
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item-level comment • CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item 		
3.* Ventricular Rate	<input type="text"/> bpm	 
4.* PR	<input type="text"/> msec	 
5.* QRS	<input type="text"/> msec	 
6.* QT	<input type="text"/> msec	 
<div> [Select Action] Do Submit Return </div>		

- If the conflict occurs on a form-level comment, the InForm Unplugged software generates the data conflict message on the first item on the CRF.

In this example, BJ Smith and ME Miller each entered a form-level comment documenting the fact that the physical examination covered by the PE form was conducted a few days later than the date called for in the protocol. The data conflict message generated by these actions appears on the first item of the form.

The screenshot displays the 'BASELINE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION' form for Patient: LIL/PFST002. The form is titled 'Physical Examination' and contains four items. A red conflict message is displayed on the first item, 'Date of Examination'.

Item	Field	Options
1.*	Date of Examination	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>
• CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same form-level comment		
2.*	Cardiovascular	<input type="radio"/> Not Examined <input type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Abnormal, please specify: <input type="text"/>
3.*	Respiratory	<input type="radio"/> Not Examined <input type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Abnormal, please specify: <input type="text"/>
4.*	Ear/Nose/Throat	<input type="radio"/> Not Examined <input type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Abnormal, please specify: <input type="text"/>

At the bottom of the form, there is a '[Select Action]' dropdown menu, a 'Do' button, and 'Submit' and 'Return' buttons.

- If a form-level comment on two computers documents a reason why the form is incomplete, the InForm Unplugged software shows the data with the latest date time stamp on the form and generates a data conflict message on each item.

In this example, ME Miller and BJ Smith both entered a form-level comment on the CGI form before synchronizing. The CGI form reflects the later entry and comment text. Each item on the form receives a data conflict message on the comment. In addition, because the reasons that the form was incomplete differed, the data values shown on the form are different for each user (one form indicates Not Done, the other form indicates Not Applicable). Therefore, the InForm Unplugged software issued data conflict messages on the data values as well as on the comments.

CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION Patient: LIL/PFST002

Improvement
This section is used to record the **patient's opinion**.

1.* Check the wording chosen by the patient that best describes how the patient feels overall, compared to when they entered the study. Not Applicable

- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same form-level comment
- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item-level comment
- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item

Severity
This section is used to record the **investigator's opinion**.

2.* How depressed is the patient at this time? Not Applicable

- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item-level comment
- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item

Mood Scale
Based of the scale where 0=worst possible mood to 10=best possible mood, please record the value the patient has indicated on the survey in the item below:

3.* How would you describe your mood today? Not Applicable

- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item-level comment
- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item

[Select Action] [Do] [Return]

To resolve data conflict messages on comments, use the same process that you would use to resolve a data conflict message on a data item:

- Consult to agree on the appropriate comment text.
- Answer the data conflict message.
- If the appropriate comment text is other than the latest value displayed in the Comments page, update the comment text appropriately.

For more information, see *Answering queries* (on page 133) and *Updating form data* (on page 115).

What is synchronizing?

Synchronizing is a mechanism that is used to create identical copies of a trial on multiple computers. It is the process of copying trial definition and patient data from a source computer to a destination computer along a predefined connection.

Before you can synchronize

Before you can synchronize data between two computers in your system, the following prerequisites must be satisfied:

- The InForm Unplugged software must be installed on both computers.
- An administrator must set up a connection definition between the computers.

Ways to synchronize

The InForm Unplugged software module enables you to synchronize automatically, on a schedule specified in a connection definition, or manually. When you allow synchronization to occur automatically on the defined schedule, data is transferred in one direction—from the source computer to the destination. If the connection definitions on both computers have the same schedules, synchronization occurs in both directions at nearly the same time, in two, opposite, one-way synchronization actions.

However, if you synchronize manually by using the Synchronize New Data button in the Admin feature of the InForm Unplugged software, the source computer sends a message to the destination computer to tell it to synchronize back. Therefore, in this manual synchronization mode, two-way synchronization occurs on the initiation of the user at the source computer. The Sync Message Exchange tool, which enables mobile computer users to synchronize to a central computer with a static IP address, also performs a two-way synchronization. A third way to synchronize is to transfer new data to a set of files and email the files to the person using the computer you want to synchronize with.

About conflicts

Conflict resolution is the process that the InForm Unplugged software uses to handle the possibility that multiple users might have updated the same object, potentially with different data values, between synchronizations.

How a conflict could occur

Consider the following scenario:

- A CRA on the road enters the text of a query, inadvertently making a typographical error. Arriving at the next site, the CRA performs a synchronization with the home computer.
- Back at the home office, a CDM reviews the query text, notices the typo, and corrects it.
- That night in the hotel room, the CRA reviews the previous day's work, notices the same typo, also corrects it, and adds an additional note.
- The CRA performs another synchronization with the home computer, and a conflict situation exists. The CRA and CDM have updated the same data before synchronization, and the InForm Unplugged software must resolve the conflict.

Note: When performing conflict resolution, the InForm Unplugged software determines which version is current without regard to the actual value of the data that was changed. Thus, even if the value of the data is the same in both versions, performing a synchronization results in choosing one of the versions as the current version.

How the InForm Unplugged software handles conflicts

The InForm Unplugged software uses a set of rules to determine how to handle the synchronization of objects that have been updated on both the source and destination computers in a synchronization connection.

- The first rule that applies in all situations is that data entered on any computer in the synchronization topology is never discarded, and the InForm Unplugged software maintains an audit trail of all data entries and updates.
- The second rule is that the latest data value entered on any computer is considered the current value after synchronization.

When a conflict exists, the InForm Unplugged software highlights the fact and depends on users to communicate with each other, identify the true current value, and update the CRFs in the appropriate manner. The software uses the following methods to highlight the existence of a conflict:

- If two users update the same patient data item or comment on two different copies of the trial, the InForm Unplugged software issues a data conflict message in the form of a query, if the trial is configured to do so.
- If two users change the state of the same query in different ways, the InForm Unplugged software identifies a query conflict if it cannot automatically resolve the state.
- If two users change the text of the same query in different ways, the InForm Unplugged

software identifies a query conflict.

- If two users update the same patient data item on two different versions of the same form (if a form has been revised and the revision has not been synchronized before the data entry occurs), the software creates a conflict visit and form.

When conflicts occur, the users whose data updates are in conflict must resolve the conflicts manually. For more information, see [Resolving conflicts](#).

Synchronizing a trial manually

For the most part, synchronization happens automatically on the schedules that administrators define. However, there might be times when it is advantageous to synchronize without waiting for the next automatic synchronization. In these cases, you can override the schedule defined in your computer's synchronization connections by starting a synchronization manually. If a connection is defined with no schedule, manual synchronization is the only way that synchronization can occur.

Note: It is anticipated that most CRCs will run the InForm application through a browser connected to a server on which synchronization occurs automatically on schedule. CRAs who travel between sites might find it advantageous to work offline and synchronize manually when an internet connection is available.

Reasons to synchronize manually

Examples of reasons to synchronize manually:

- A trial developer has created a new version of a CRF to reflect a change in the trial protocol.
- You are a CDM and you just froze a case book.
- You are a PI and you signed several CRFs.
- You travel with a mobile computer that has no defined synchronization schedule.

Using the Sync Message Exchange tool

The Sync Message Exchange tool enables users to update all synchronization connections from a dialup, wireless, or other internet connection that uses a dynamic IP address, without being connected to a specific trial instance through a browser. This is particularly useful for mobile computer users who might not have an open connection to the network.

Before you can use the Sync Message Exchange tool

Before you can use the Sync Message Exchange tool, an administrator must log on to the primary computer and define a connection to the mobile computer. This process is described in the InForm Unplugged Administrator's Training Companion.

Additionally, on the mobile computer, an administrator should set up the options that determine how the Sync Message Exchange tool appears and behaves to users.

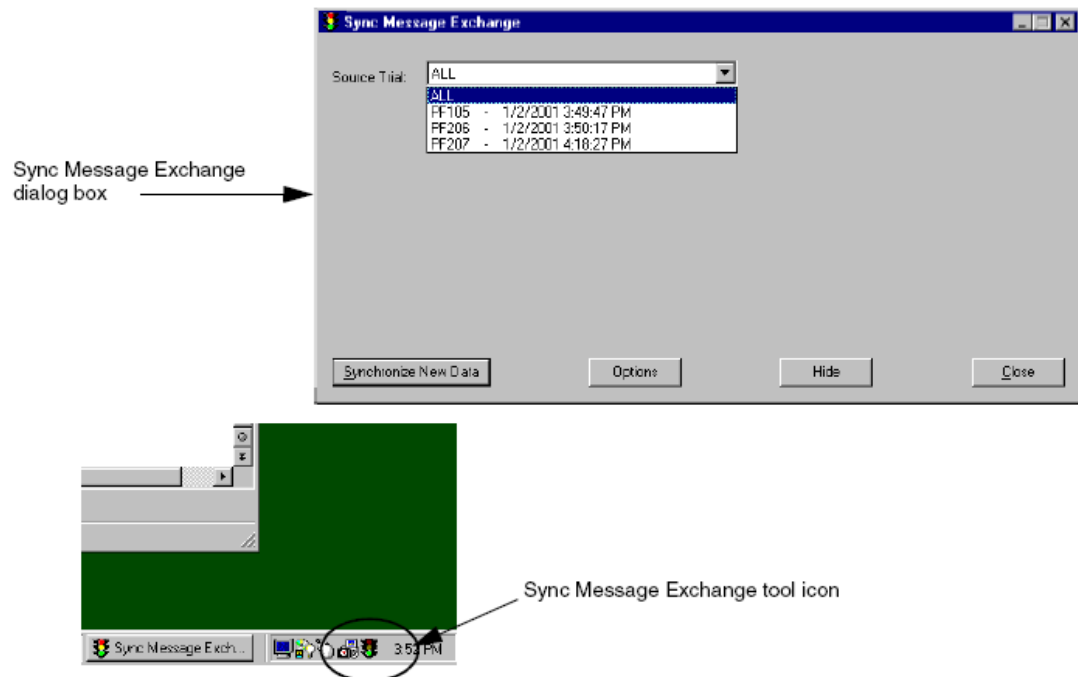
Synchronizing with the Sync Message Exchange tool

Using the Sync Message Exchange tool

To use the Sync Message Exchange tool:

- 1 Select **Start > Programs > Phase Forward > InForm 4.6 > InForm Sync Exchange**.

The Sync Message Exchange dialog box appears on your desktop, if it is set up to do so, and a traffic light icon appears in the system tray at the lower-right corner of your screen.



- 2 Select the name of the trial running on your computer. Alternatively, if you have more than

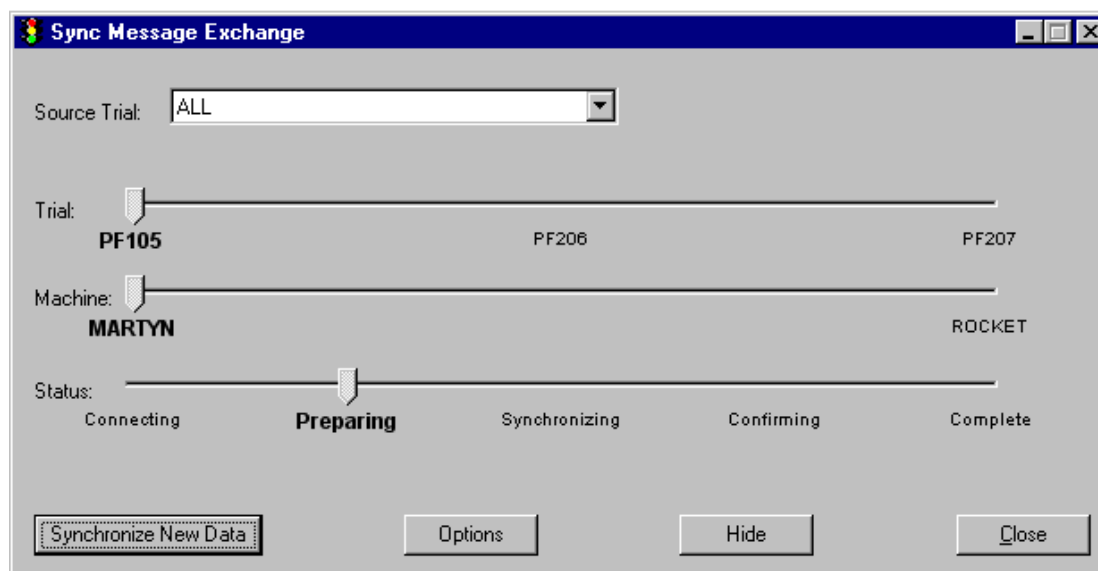
one trial running on your computer, and you want to synchronize all trials at once, select ALL.

3 Select **Synchronize New Data**.

The connection is automatically established and data is exchanged between the two computers. First, the data is pulled from the computer at the other end of the connection to the mobile computer. Next, the data is pushed from the mobile computer to the destination computer. The status bar in the Sync Message Exchange dialog box shows each step in the synchronization. At each stage of the synchronization, the colors of the traffic lights (in the icon that is located in the lower right corner of your screen) reflect the following changes in status:

Traffic light colors	Indicate this status
Flashing yellow and green	Connecting, preparing, or synchronizing
Green	Complete
Red	Error

Note: If your trial has a connection to more than one other computer, the Sync Message Exchange tool performs a synchronization on each connection. If you are working on more than one trial on your computer, and you elect to synchronize all trials at once by selecting All in the Source Trial list, the Sync Message Exchange synchronizes each trial in turn, and a trial status bar appears in the window to indicate which trial the tool is working on.



Hiding the Sync Message Exchange tool

For your convenience, you can hide the Sync Message Exchange dialog box while the tool is working.

To hide the Sync Message Exchange tool:

- Click **Hide**.

Note: An administrator of your computer can make this hidden mode the default.

To make the Sync Message Exchange tool visible:

- In the lower-right corner of your screen, right-click the traffic light icon, and select **Show Detail Window**.

Ways to synchronize manually

The InForm Unplugged module provides the following ways to synchronize manually:

- **Use the Sync Message Exchange tool.** This tool is a separate utility that runs on your computer desktop and enables you to synchronize if you can connect to another computer by using a dialup, wireless, or other internet connection. If you are a mobile computer user, this method is recommended.
- **Use the Synchronize New Data button** within the InForm Unplugged software. This method is useful if you are running the InForm application on a network computer and you have performed a critical update activity that should be synchronized throughout the system as soon as possible.
- **Use the file transfer utility** to copy new data to media that can be mailed to another user for uploading. This method provides a backup form of transport if no other methods of synchronizing are practical or available.

Synchronizing from within InForm Unplugged

To synchronize a trial:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Admin**.
- 2 Click **Synchronization**.

The Synchronization Connections page appears.

Synchronization Connections									
X	Machine Name	Connection Type	Last Synchronization	Next Synchronization	Connection State	Inbound Status	Outbound Status	Log	Settings
<input type="checkbox"/>	AMILLERB2KP.NORTH.PF.COM	InForm 4 HTTP	Mar/8/2005 14:04:10	-	Enabled	Complete	New Data	Details	Change

Product Connection: InForm 4 Create Connection Default Settings Synchronize New Data

- 3 Find the name of the server with which you want to synchronize and click the checkbox to the left of that row.
- 4 Click **Synchronize New Data**. On the computer where you are initiating the synchronization, the InForm Unplugged software collects any data that has been added or updated since the last synchronization, puts it into a queue, and copies it to the server to which you are connected. The destination computer performs the same actions in reverse with data that has been added or updated since the last synchronization.

Transferring data as files

A specialized form of manual synchronization uses the file transfer utility of the InForm Unplugged software. This utility gives anyone using a computer without access to a dial-up connection or a LAN a method of transferring data via files. During file transfer, you can copy data to be synchronized:

- From the trial running on your computer to a removable medium such as floppy disks, a Zip drive, a CD-ROM, a tape, or an external SCSI drive. After transferring the trial data, you can send the disks by mail or delivery service to the user of the destination computer. Alternatively, if you have a lot of data to send, you can store the trial data on a directory on your computer and then copy them manually to the removable storage medium.
- From media received from another user to the trial on your computer.

Before you can transfer by file

Before you can use the file transfer utility, an administrator must set up a connection on your computer. This connection identifies the computer with which you will be synchronizing and indicates that data will be transferred by file.

Transferring data to or from the trial

You can use the file transfer utility to copy data from the trial on your computer to a file or to copy data from a file to the trial.

To download patient data to a file

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Admin**.
- 2 Click the **Synchronization** tab.

The Synchronization Connections page appears.

Synchronization Connections									
X	Machine Name	Connection Type	Last Synchronization	Next Synchronization	Connection State	Inbound Status	Outbound Status	Log	Settings
<input type="checkbox"/>	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.BF.COM	InForm 4 File	Mar/8/2005 14:45:34	-	Enabled	Complete	Complete	Details	Change

Product Connection: InForm 4 Create Connection Default Settings Synchronize New Data

- 3 Select the checkbox for the **File type connection** you want to synchronize. You can identify this connection by the name of the computer displayed in the Machine Name column.
- 4 In the **Connection Type** column, select the **File** link.

The File Transfer page appears.

Synchronization Connections	
FileTransfer	
1. Machine Name:	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.PF.COM
2. Trial Name:	PFSTSYNCA
3. File Transfer Media	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Upload"/> <input type="button" value="Download"/> <input type="button" value="Return"/>	

- In the **File Transfer Media** text box, enter the drive and directory path where you want the trial data copied. This can be an external drive (for example, A:\) or a hard drive on your computer.

If you are copying to the floppy drive, make sure the first disk is in the disk drive and ready to receive data.

- Click **Download**.

The status field appears and tells you the progress of the download.

If the data you are exchanging does not fit on one floppy disk, the InForm Unplugged software prompts you to insert additional disks.

Note: If you are using floppy disks, make sure you number the floppy disks as the InForm Unplugged software copies data to them. The user who receives them must load the disks onto the destination computer in the same order in which the data is copied from the source computer.

To copy patient data from a file to your trial database

- In the Navigation pane, click **Admin**.
- Click the **Synchronization** tab.

Synchronization Connections									
X	Machine Name	Connection Type	Last Synchronization	Next Synchronization	Connection State	Inbound Status	Outbound Status	Log	Settings
<input type="checkbox"/>	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.PF.COM	InForm 4 File	Mar/8/2005 14:45:34	-	Enabled	Complete	Complete	Details	Change

Product Connection:

- In the **Connection Type** column, select **File** for the connection you want to synchronize. You can identify this connection by the name of the computer displayed in the Machine Name column.

The File Transfer window appears.

Synchronization Connections	
FileTransfer	
1. Machine Name:	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.PF.COM
2. Trial Name:	PFSTSYNCA
3. File Transfer Media	<input type="text"/>

Upload Download Return

- 4 In the **File Transfer Media** text box, enter the drive where the files you want to copy to your trial are stored. This could be an external driver (for example, A:\) or a network drive to which you have access.
- 5 Make sure the first disk or other media is in the specified drive.
- 6 Click **Upload**.

The status field appears and tells you the progress of the upload.

If the data you are exchanging is on more than one floppy disk, the InForm Unplugged software prompts you to insert additional disks.

Note: The floppy disks must be inserted in the same order in which data was copied to them by the source computer. If the floppy disks are inserted in the wrong order, the synchronization process stops and resumes only when the missing information arrives.

Viewing synchronization status information

You can see a summary of each specific connection state on the Synchronization Connections window, including:

- Name of the computer with which the connection is established.
- Type of connection (HTTP or file).
- Date and time of the last synchronization.
- Date and time of the next scheduled synchronization.
- Connection state (enabled or disabled).
- Status of the last synchronization:
 - Initializing
 - Processing
 - New Data
 - Error
 - Complete

Synchronization Connections									
X	Machine Name	Connection Type	Last Synchronization	Next Synchronization	Connection State	Inbound Status	Outbound Status	Log	Settings
<input type="checkbox"/>	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.PF.COM	InForm 4 HTTP	Mar/8/2005 14:04:10	-	Enabled	Complete	New Data	Details	Change

Product Connection: InForm 4 Create Connection Default Settings Synchronize New Data

Additionally, for each connection definition, you can view a synchronization status log.

Viewing connection status details

The synchronization log screens enable you to view connection status history at a summary and detailed level. You can use these screens to:

- Resend data that has not been received in a synchronization.
- Display and capture information about the synchronization transmission for the help desk.

Viewing the log summary

To view the log summary:

- 1 Click **Admin** and then the **Synchronization** tab.

The Synchronization Connections page appears.

X	Machine Name	Connection Type	Last Synchronization	Next Synchronization	Connection State	Inbound Status	Outbound Status	Log	Settings
<input type="checkbox"/>	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.PF.COM	InForm 4 HTTP	Mar/8/2005 14:04:10	-	Enabled	Complete	New Data	Details	Change

Product Connection: InForm 4 Create Connection Default Settings Synchronize New Data

- 2 In the **Log** column for the connection you want to examine, click **Details**.

The Log Summary page appears, showing how many messages have been:

- Queued for processing at the source computer.
- Sent through the connection.
- Received at the destination computer.
- Confirmed as processed by the destination computer.

This log is cumulative over all transmissions.

Log Detail	Return
Outbound Messages Summary	
1. Number of messages queued:	17
2. Number of messages sent:	17
3. Number of messages received:	17
4. Number of messages processed:	17
5. Number of messages failed:	0
Inbound Messages Summary	
6. Number of messages processed:	13
Transaction Summary	
7. Number of inbound transactions:	1
8. Number of outbound transactions:	2711

Viewing synchronization log details

For additional details about transmitted messages:

- 1 Click **Admin** and then the **Synchronization** tab.
The Synchronization Connections page appears.
- 2 In the **Log** column for the connection you want to examine, click **Details**.
- 3 Click **Log Detail**.

The log detail page appears and displays status information about each message. For each message, you can see:

- Transaction type—Incoming or outgoing at the local computer.
- Status
- Date and time that the message was sent from the source computer.

X	Type	Status	Date/Time(GMT)
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:26:34
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:27:10
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:27:25
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:27:29
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:27:34
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:27:39
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:28:21
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUT	Processing Confirmed	Mar/8/2005 18:29:45

Note: If you have the Synchronize All/Re-Send Message right, you can resend all or selected messages from the log detail page. For more information, see *If you have problems during data exchange* (see "*You have problems during data exchange*" on page 301).

Viewing details about a specific transaction batch

To view details about a specific transaction batch:

- 1 Click **Admin** and then the **Synchronization** tab.
The Synchronization Connections page appears.
- 2 In the **Log** column for the connection you want to examine, click **Details**.
- 3 Click **Log Detail**.
- 4 On the Log Detail page, click an underlined message.

The **Log** page appears and provides the following information:

- Source and destination computer and the InForm server names.
- Synchronization date and time.

- Number of transactions in the transaction batch.

Synchronization Connections	
Log	
1. SourceServer	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.PF.COM / DEMOSYNC
2. DestinationServer	AMILLER2KP.NORTH.PF.COM / DEMOSYNCA
3. SyncDate	3/8/2005 1:29:46 PM
4. Transactions	497
View XML Return	

Additionally, if the transaction batch failed to synchronize and generated a message in the Microsoft Windows Event Viewer, the text of that message appears on the Log page.

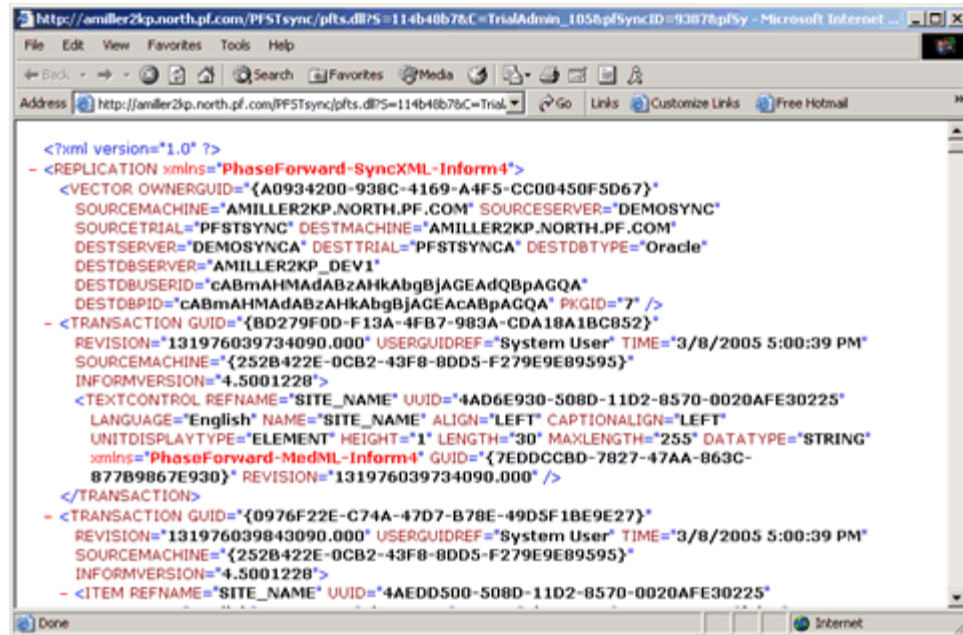
Viewing the XML listing of a transaction batch

The Log page provides access to a view of the actual XML of the selected message, for the purpose of debugging a failed transmission.

To display the XML details:

- 1 Click **Admin** and then the **Synchronization** tab.
The Synchronization Connections page appears.
- 2 In the **Log** column for the connection you want to examine, click **Details**.
- 3 Click **Log Detail**.
- 4 Click an underlined message on the log detail page.
- 5 Click **View XML**.

A new browser window opens and displays the text of the XML transmitted in the selected transaction batch.



- 6 If you are instructed to do so by help desk personnel, save this text on your local computer as a file with the extension HTM, and email it as an attachment to your help desk contact.

Resolving conflicts

This section describes how to deal with conflicts that arise when any of the following situations occur with two users who are working on different copies of a trial:

- The users update the same data item before synchronizing.
- The users change the state of the same query in different ways.
- The users change the text of the same query in different ways.
- One trial has a newer version of a form than the other, and the two users update data on the same form before the form change is synchronized.

Resolving conflicting patient data

If your trial is configured to issue queries when data conflicts arise, the InForm Unplugged software opens a query if two users working with different copies of the trial update the same patient data item or comment before the trial copies are synchronized.

The queries alert you that a conflict exists; they do not automatically resolve the conflict. If the InForm Unplugged software issues a query on conflicting patient data, do the following:

- 1 Contact the other user who updated the same data item.
- 2 Determine the correct value.
- 3 Update the data value if necessary.
- 4 Answer the data conflict message.

Note: The InForm Unplugged software initially creates the data conflict message on the computer where the data was first changed. Then it copies the data conflict message across the synchronization connection. Depending on synchronization timing, the copies of the data conflict message might not appear until the following synchronization.

Queries on data items

The following example illustrates a situation that results in a data conflict message on a patient data item.

- 1 A user named BJ Smith starts patient LIL on the DOV form of the Baseline visit. BJ Smith is running the trial on a computer called Boston AC Unit and has a connection to the Waltham AC Unit computer.
- 2 Before BJ Smith has a chance to synchronize to the trial that is running on the Waltham AC Unit computer, a user named ME Miller starts the same patient by entering data in the DOV form of the Baseline visit.

When the two computers synchronize:

- The InForm Unplugged software sets the date to the value ME Miller entered, since it is the date and time of entry is later than the date and time BJ Smith entered the data.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "DATE OF VISIT" for Patient: LIL/PFST002. The form has a section "Visit Date and Time" with a list item "1. * Date and Time of Visit". The date is set to "Mar / 10 / 2005" and the time to "11 : 00" with a "24-hour clock" option. A red conflict message is displayed: "• CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item". At the bottom, there is a "[Select Action]" dropdown, a "Go" button, and "Submit" and "Return" buttons.

- The Audit trail shows both updates.

The screenshot shows the "Audit Trail" tab for Patient: LIL/PFST002. It displays a conflict message: "• CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item". Below this is a table with the following data:

Server	Date	User	Value	Reason
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 13:49:14 (GMT-05:00)	autoquery	Query 1: Opened	CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item
Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 13:48:16 (GMT-05:00)	memiller	Data Entry: Mar/10/2005 11:00	Initial Entry
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 13:45:48 (GMT-05:00)	bismith	Data Entry: Mar/3/2005 11:45	Initial Entry

A "Return" button is located at the bottom right of the table.

- The InForm Unplugged software issues a data conflict message against the data item.

As a result of the data conflict, the following things should happen:

- ME Miller and BJ Smith consult to see which value is the appropriate value.
- One of them answers the data conflict message.
- If the correct data value differs from the latest data value that is displayed in the audit trail, the user updates the data item to reflect the correct value.

For more information, see *Answering queries* (on page 133) and *Updating form data* (on page 115).

Resolving query conflicts

The previous section describes data conflict messages issued by the InForm Unplugged software in response to data entry and data update actions taken by users on different copies of a trial. Similar conflicts can occur during data review and correction if more than one user opens, answers, reissues, closes, or deletes the same query before synchronizing different copies of a trial.

As with data entry and data update conflicts, query conflicts require manual resolution by users who have the right to resolve them.

How query conflicts can occur

Query conflicts can occur if users working on two different copies of a trial change either of the following before the first user's change is synchronized to the other user's computer:

- The text of a query.
- The state of a query.

Query text conflicts

Query text conflicts arise when two users on different copies of a trial do any of the following and choose different query text:

- Open the same Candidate query.
- Answer the same Opened query.
- Reissue the same Answered query.

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:01:25 (GMT-05:00)	pjjones	Opened	Please check source documents and correct accordingly
Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 16:52:40 (GMT-05:00)	tallen	Candidate	Data does not match source
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:00:43 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Opened	Please check source documents and correct

Query

Action: Resolve Query

Reason: ☐ ☐ Other:

Create Query Submit Return

Query state conflicts

Under normal circumstances, as a query progresses from the time it is first issued until it is resolved, the status of the query changes.

- When a query first issued, it can be in Candidate or Opened state. A Candidate query can be opened or deleted.
- After a query is placed in Opened state, it must be answered.
- An Answered query can be reissued or closed.
- A reissued query can be in Candidate or Opened state.

Any time a user performs an action that changes the state of a query, the opportunity for a

conflict arises if another user working on a different copy of the trial works with the same query.

A conflict occurs if both users change the query to different states—for example, if one user changes a Candidate query to Opened and the other deletes it.

When a query conflict occurs, the InForm application updates the Query Listing page to show the query in a conflict state.

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 1	VS	1	sumerkel	Opened
• Data does not match source						
PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 1	VS	2	sumerkel	SiteConflict
• 132082120343010.000						
PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 2	DOV	1	tallen	SponsorConflict
• 132080521030010.000						

Additionally, the Queries page for the specific query shows both versions of the query so that a user with the authority to resolve the conflict can do so.

Data Value(s)
Queries
Audit Trail
Comment

Core Week 2: VITAL SIGNS
Patient: LIL/PFST002

1. Weight 133.7 lbs

Query History: ID1: SponsorConflict

	Server	Date	User	State	Reason
•	Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:52:44 (GMT-05:00)	tallen	Reissued: Candidate	Response does not satisfy query
•	Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:51:53 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Closed	Response satisfies query
	Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:48:24 (GMT-05:00)	autoquery	Answered	New Information
	Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:45:23 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Opened	Item incomplete

Query

Action: Resolve Query

Reason:

☐☐ Other:

Create Query Submit Return

Before a query with a conflict can progress to the next step in resolution, the conflict must be resolved. In this case, before a site user can answer the query, a sponsor with the right to resolve queries must decide which version of the query to use.

Site and sponsor conflicts

Query conflicts can be either site or sponsor conflicts. This is important because only a site user can resolve a site conflict, and only a sponsor user can resolve a sponsor conflict.

- **Site conflicts** occur when two users on different copies of a trial answer the same query and

select or type different query text.

The following example illustrates a site conflict: users ME Miller and BJ Smith have both answered the same query but have used different query answer text.

The screenshot displays the 'Queries' tab in the InForm 4.6 SP3 interface. At the top, the patient is identified as 'LIL/PFST002' and the query is 'Core Week 1: VITAL SIGNS'. The specific query being viewed is '2. Temperature'. Below this, the 'Query History' section shows a list of previous actions. The first two rows are highlighted in pink, indicating a conflict: one by 'memiller' (Waltham AC Unit) and another by 'bjsmith' (Boston AC Unit), both in an 'Answered' state with different reasons. A third row by 'sumerkel' (Boston AC Unit) is in an 'Opened' state. Below the history, the 'Query' section provides options to 'Resolve Query' or 'Other', with a text area for the user to provide a reason for the resolution.

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:27:58 (GMT-05:00)	memiller	Answered	Measurement skipped on this visit
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:28:22 (GMT-05:00)	bjsmith	Answered	Data is not patient record
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:24:30 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Opened	Item incomplete

Query

Action: Resolve Query

Reason:

Submit Return

- **Sponsor conflicts** occur when two users on different copies of a trial do any of the following to the same query:
 - Reissue the query in different states.
 - Open the query with different query text.
 - Reissue the query with different query text.

The following example illustrates a sponsor conflict: users Tom Allen and Susan Merkel have taken different actions on the same answered query: Tom Allen has reissued it in the candidate state, and Susan Merkel has closed it.

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:52:44 (GMT-05:00)	tallen	Reissued: Candidate	Response does not satisfy query
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:51:53 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Closed	Response satisfies query
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:48:24 (GMT-05:00)	autoquery	Answered	New Information
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:45:23 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Opened	Item incomplete

Resolving a query conflict

The procedure for resolving either site or sponsor query conflicts is the same:

- 1 Log on to the InForm application as a user who has the right to resolve a query conflict.
- 2 In the Navigation pane, click **Queries**.

The Query Listing appears. When a query must be resolved, the listing includes the label SiteConflict or SponsorConflict in the Status column.

Note: To resolve a query that has the label SiteConflict, you must be a site user. To resolve a query that has the label SponsorConflict, you must be a sponsor user.

Query Listing For Site: PhaseForward

Patient: All Query Status: All Issuer: All

- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Baseline	ECG	2	autoquery	Opened
----	---------------	----------	-----	---	-----------	--------

- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item-level comment

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Baseline	ECG	2	autoquery	Opened
----	---------------	----------	-----	---	-----------	--------

- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same item

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Baseline	PE	1	autoquery	Opened
----	---------------	----------	----	---	-----------	--------

- CONFLICT: Multiple users updated the same form-level comment

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 1	DOV	1	autoquery	Opened
----	---------------	-------------	-----	---	-----------	--------

- Date of Visit is not within expected range of 1-3 days after Baseline Date of Visit; please verify

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 1	VS	1	sumerkel	Opened
----	---------------	-------------	----	---	----------	--------

- Data does not match source

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 1	VS	2	sumerkel	SiteConflict
----	---------------	-------------	----	---	----------	--------------

- 132082178451070.000

PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 2	DOV	1	tallen	SponsorConflict
----	---------------	-------------	-----	---	--------	-----------------

- 132080532576070.000

Page 1 of 2

- Click the underlined form name for the query you want to resolve.

The Queries page appears. The two conflicting entries are highlighted with red text and a pink background.

Data Value(s) **Queries** Audit Trail | Comment

Core Week 2: VITAL SIGNS Patient: LIL/PFST002

1. Weight 133.7 lbs

Query History: ID1: SponsorConflict

	Server	Date	User	State	Reason
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:52:44 (GMT-05:00)	tallen	Reissued: Candidate	Response does not satisfy query
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:51:53 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Closed	Response satisfies query
<input type="radio"/>	Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:48:24 (GMT-05:00)	autoquery	Answered	New Information
<input type="radio"/>	Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:45:23 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Opened	Item incomplete

Query

Action: Resolve Query

Reason: ☐ ☐ Other:

Create Query Submit Return

- Consult the users who entered the conflicting information to determine which version of the query is the correct one.
- In the farthest left column, click the radio button for the query version you want.
- In the **Reason** item, select or enter the text of the conflict resolution explanation.
- Click **Submit**.

The InForm application updates the query history to show the resolution date, time, user, and reason, along with the server where the correct version was entered.

Query History: ID1: Closed

Server	Date	User	State	Reason
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 18:26:43 (GMT-05:00)	pjjones	Closed	Response satisfies query
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 18:26:43 (GMT-05:00)	pjjones	Resolved	State chosen is acceptable
Waltham AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:52:44 (GMT-05:00)	tallen	Reissued:Candidate	Response does not satisfy query
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:51:53 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Closed	Response satisfies query
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:48:24 (GMT-05:00)	autoquery	Answered	New Information
Boston AC Unit	Mar/9/2005 17:45:23 (GMT-05:00)	sumerkel	Opened	Item incomplete

Buttons: Create Query, Return

Additionally, the Status column in the Queries Listing indicates the resolved state of the query.

Query Listing For Site: PhaseForward

Patient: All Query Status: All Issuer: All

Site	Patient	Visit	CRE	Item No	Issuer	Status
PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Core Week 2	VS	1	sumerkel	Closed

• [Response satisfies query](#)

Page: 2 of 2

Resolving study version conflicts

Recall that the InForm application handles the possibility that multiple versions of the same form can exist in the same copy of a trial. Once a form for a patient is started, the patient keeps that form version even if the form changes midway through a trial. When the new version of the form is added to the trial, patients for whom that form's data has not been collected get the new version of the form. The same rule applies in a synchronization environment.

How a study version conflict can occur

When synchronization enters the picture, it is possible for the same patient to be started on different versions of a CRF. For example:

- 1 BJ Smith, a CRC working remotely, enters data for patient LIL in the Clinical Global Impression (CGI) form.

DOV | VS | DOSE | **CGI** | HAMO | CM | AE

CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION Patient: LIL/PFST002

Severity

This section is used to record the investigator's opinion.

2.* How depressed is the patient at this time?

☐ Normal, not at all depressed
☐ Borderline depressed
☐ Mildly depressed
☒ Moderately depressed
☐ Markedly depressed
☐ Severely depressed
☐ Among the most depressed patients

Mood Scale

Based on the scale where 0=worst possible mood to 10=best possible mood, please record the value the patient has indicated on the survey in the item below:

3.* How would you describe your mood today? 5

[Select Action] Do Submit Return

- 2 Meanwhile, in the home office, the CGI form is updated to capture an additional data item.
- 3 ME Miller, a CRC connected to the home office computer, starts patient LIL on the new CGI form.

DOV | VS | DOSE | **CGI** | HAMO | CM | AE

CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION Patient: LIL/PFST002

Severity

This section is used to record the investigator's opinion.

2.* How depressed is the patient at this time?

☐ Normal, not at all depressed
☐ Borderline depressed
☐ Mildly depressed
☒ Moderately depressed
☐ Markedly depressed
☐ Severely depressed
☐ Among the most depressed patients

Mood Scale

Based on the scale where 0=worst possible mood to 10=best possible mood, please record the value the patient has indicated on the survey in the items below:

3.* How would you describe your mood today? 5

4.* How would you describe your mood since your last visit? 4

[Select Action] Do Submit Return

- 4 The traveling CRC synchronizes to the home office.

The versions of the CGI form are in conflict. There is no way to know whether the data entered on the old version of the form is appropriate to the new version. If the synchronization accepts the data associated with the latest version of the form as current, valid data entered in the earlier version could be lost.

The InForm Unplugged software resolves this situation by:

- Updating both copies of the trial with the most recent version of the CRF, along with the data entered on it.
- Creating a special visit and form in both copies of the trial to hold the data entered in the old version. This visit is called Conflict; it appears on the timeline above the CRF, in the Time and Events Schedule, and in the Case Books List.

Time and Events Schedule										Patient LIL/PFST002	
Assessment	CRF	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	Study Termination	Unscheduled Patient Visit 1	Conflict 1		
ADVERSE EVENTS	AE										
PRIOR and CONCOMITANT MEDICATION	CM										
DOSING RECORD	DOSE										

Case Books For Site: PhaseForward										
Site	Patient	Status	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	Study Termination	Unscheduled Patient Visit	Conflict
PF	PFST001 (HOM)	Enrolled								
PF	PFST002 (LIL)	Enrolled								

Working with the Conflict visit

The Conflict visit contains the original version of the updated form. In the example scenario, the Clinical Global Impression form in the Conflict visit contains the data as it was entered by BJ Smith.

Base Wk 1 Wk 2 Wk 4 Wk 8 Final Unsch **Conflict**

CGI

CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION - Conflict Visit on Mar/10/2005 00:26:54 Patient: LIL/PFST002

1.* Check the wording chosen by the patient that best describes how the patient feels overall, compared to when they entered the study. A little better

Severity

This section is used to record the investigator's opinion.

2.* How depressed is the patient at this time? Moderately depressed

Mood Scale

Based on the scale where 0=worst possible mood to 10=best possible mood, please record the value the patient has indicated on the survey in the item below:

3.* How would you describe your mood today? 5

Visit: Mar/10/2005 00:26:54 [Select Action] Return

Although the two copies of the trial have been synchronized to the most recent data entry done by ME Miller, the InForm Unplugged software retains the original version in the Conflict visit version of the form so the differences can be resolved.

To resolve a data entry difference that results from a study version conflict, a user with the authority to update CRF data should:

- 1 Consult the users who updated the two versions of the form to determine which values are correct.
- 2 Update the form to reflect the correct values. If the correct values are the ones entered on the new version of the form, no change is necessary.

What to do if...

You have problems during data exchange

If you have problems during data exchange, you can check on the status of your transactions and resend those that are having problems. View the status of individual transactions on the Log Detail window. If any of the transactions have a status of **Send Failed**, you can manually resend them.

Resending transactions

To resend transactions:

- 1 Open the **Log Detail** window for the connection with which you are exchanging data.
- 2 Check the boxes to the left of the transactions you want to resend.
- 3 Click **Resend**.

Resending all the transactions

To resend all the transactions:

- 1 Open the **Log Detail** window for the connection with which you are exchanging data.
- 2 Select **Resend All Data**.

CHAPTER 22

Transferring patients

In this chapter

Overview: Patient record transfer.....	304
How to transfer patients.....	309
Transferring one patient at a time.....	310
Viewing transferred patients.....	315
Viewing the patient transfer audit trail.....	317
Viewing a patient archive	320
Contents of a patient archive.....	323

Overview: Patient record transfer

The patient record transfer feature of InForm allows you to transfer a patient's information from one site to another.

You can transfer patients one at a time using the InForm application user interface. You can also transfer patients in bulk using InForm Data Import.

Use the InForm application user interface to transfer patients who meet any of the following criteria:

- Change permanent address before completing the study.
- Have multiple residences throughout the course of the study.
- Were initially assigned to the wrong sites or to an investigator who is no longer with the study.

Use the InForm Data Import tool to transfer of patients if for any reason you need to transfer several patients from one site to another at the same time. You might need to do a bulk-transfer if, for instance, a site is closed down within the course of a study.

Whether you transfer patients individually, or transfer them in bulk, keep in mind that:

- The InForm application allows you to transfer patients from one site to another only if the study version at the destination site is the *same or greater* than the study version at the patient's current site. (**Note:** To see what study version is in effect for a site, display its detail page, available from the Sites tab of the InForm software Admin interface.)
- You can transfer only patients who are fully enrolled; you cannot transfer a patient who is screened but not enrolled or a patient who has failed enrollment.
- You cannot use the patient record transfer feature if you are also using the site filtering feature of the InForm Unplugged application.

Audit history and patient record transfer archive

When you transfer a patient, the InForm application transfers all of the data of the patient that is associated with the current site to the destination site. When you initiate the patient record transfer, the InForm application automatically creates:

- **Patient transfer audit history**—Audit trail information shows the date and time of the transfer, the originating and destination site, the time zone of the destination site, the user who performed the transfer, and the reason for the transfer.
- **Patient transfer archive**—The InForm application creates an XML archive of the history of the patient, up to and including the patient record transfer. You can use the patient archive for submission to regulatory authorities or for a site audit.

Patient record transfer flow

When you transfer a patient, InForm application transfers all of the data associated with the current site to the destination site. When you initiate the patient transfer, InForm application

automatically creates:

- **Patient transfer audit history**—Audit trail information includes such information as the date and time of the transfer, the originating and destination site, time zone of the destination site, and the reason for the transfer.
- **Patient transfer archive**—The InForm application creates an XML archive of the history of the patient, up to and including the patient record transfer. You can use the patient archive should the originating site need to submit patient data to the FDA (via CRF submit).

The following table illustrates patient record transfer flow. The example follows the transfer of patient XYZ from:

- Site A to Site B
- Site B to Site C
- Site C back to site A

Site A	Site B	Site C
Step 1: Enroll patient XYZ.		
Step 2: Add data for patient XYZ.		
Step 3: Initiate transfer for patient XYZ to Site B. The InForm application creates an archive that includes all forms for the patient as well as the audit history up to and including the patient transfer. Site A can no longer edit the patient's data.	Step 4: The InForm application transfers patient XYZ to Site B. Site B has edit access and control over all data for Patient XYZ.	
	Step 5: Add more data for patient.	
	Step 6: Initiate transfer for patient XYZ to Site C. The InForm application creates an archive that includes all patient data from both Site A and Site B, up to and including the most recent patient transfer. Site B can no longer edit the data of the patient.	Step 7: The InForm application transfers patient XYZ to Site C. Site C has edit access and control over all data for patient XYZ.
		Step 8: Add more data for patient.

Site A	Site B	Site C
		<p>Step 9: Initiate transfer for patient XYZ back to site A.</p> <p>The InForm application creates an archive that includes all patient data from Site A, Site B, and Site C, up to and including the most recent patient transfer. Site C can no longer edit the data of the patient.</p>
<p>Step 10: Data for patient XYZ successfully transferred to Site A. Site A regains edit access and control over all data for patient XYZ.</p>		

Patient status and record transfer

Study sponsors develop and maintain their own practices regarding patient status and transferring patient records to another site. When you use the InForm application user interface to transfer patients, the application displays patient status, so that sponsors can view patient status before they execute the transfer. The application displays the following patient status information:

- **Signature status**—The number of required signatures that are missing for the patient.
- **Query status**—The number of queries that are open for the patient.
- **Source verification status**—The number of forms that have yet to be source-verified for the patient. A form is counted as needing source verification if any entered items on the form have not been source verified.

Note: While it might be good practice to ensure that all forms for a patient are signed and source-verified, and that all queries are resolved before transferring a patient, Phase Forward acknowledges that each study might have different processes and procedures. The InForm application does not prevent the transfer of a patient with outstanding queries, outstanding required signatures, or forms that are not source-verified.

Patient number conflicts

The patient number is an identifier assigned to each patient at enrollment. If your study is configured to require unique patient numbers at a site, the patient record transfer feature prevents the creation of duplicate patient numbers at the destination site.

If you transfer patients using the InForm interface—When you begin transferring a patient, the InForm application assumes no patient number conflict on the destination site and automatically retains the current number of the patient for the transfer.

When you submit the transaction, the InForm application checks for any patient number conflict at the destination site:

- If no conflict is found at the destination site, the InForm application completes the transfer and the patient retains his or her original patient number after moving to the destination site.
- If a conflict is found at the destination site, the InForm application allows you to change the patient number and resubmit the transaction.

If you transfer patients using the InForm Data Import tool—To transfer patients in bulk using the InForm Data Import tool, you load a MedML file that specifies details of the patient transfer. During the load process, the InForm application checks for patient number conflicts at the destination site. If a conflict is found, processing stops for that patient, and the following error message appears for the patient:

Patient number is not unique. Site for patient not changed.
Processing continues with the next patient in the file.

Note: Patient screening numbers do not change when a patient transfers to another site.

Patient initials and DOB conflicts

Study designers can configure a study to require that the combination of patient initials and date of birth be unique within a site or throughout the study. If your study requires unique initials and date of birth only within a site, it is possible to have patients at different sites with the same combination of initials and date of birth.

If you transfer a patient to a site where another patient exists with the same initials and date of birth, and your study requires unique initials and date of birth at the site, the patient transfer fails. You must change the patient initials to make the combination unique.

Patient transfer and study version

The InForm application allows you to transfer patients to only those sites running a study version that is the same or greater than the one run at the current site. When you transfer a patient to a site at a different study version, the InForm application follows the same versioning rules as when any site moves to a new study version:

- If the study version at the destination site includes a new item on a form, the new item appears only for patients who had not started the form in the source site.
- If the study version at the destination includes a new form, the new form appears only for

patients added after the new version is implemented.

If you are transferring patients using the InForm application user interface—The InForm application filters the list of destination sites, displaying only those who meet this study version criteria. You cannot choose a site that has an unacceptable study version.

Note: To see what study version is in effect for a site, display its detail page, available from the Sites tab of the InForm software Admin interface.

If you are transferring several patients using the InForm Data Import tool—If the patient transfer MedML file specifies a destination site with an unacceptable study version, processing stops for that patient, and the following error message appears for the patient:

Error: A patient cannot be moved to a site which is using an older study version.
Site for patient not changed.

The patient transfer process continues with the next patient in the file.

Who can transfer patients?

To be able to transfer patients from one site to another, users must:

- Be assigned to an InForm rights group that enables the right to transfer patient records.
- Be associated with both the originating and destination sites.

How to transfer patients

The InForm application provides two different methods for transferring patients to new sites. The method you use depends on whether you want to transfer a single patient, or whether you want to transfer patient records in bulk.

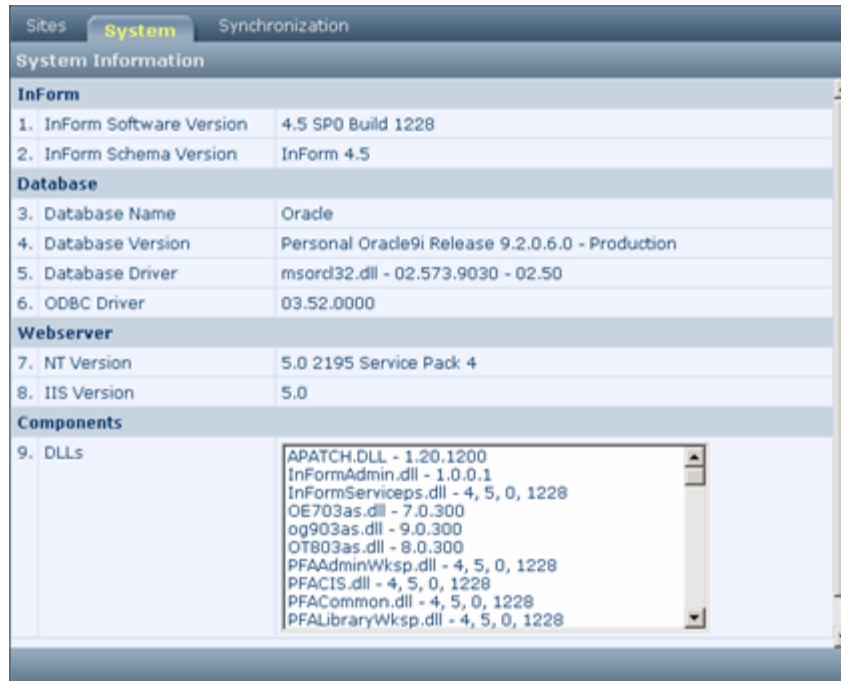
- **Transferring one patient at a time** by using the InForm software Admin interface. This option is described in this document.
- **Transferring several patients at once** by using the InForm Data Import tool. This option is described in the *InForm Utilities Guide* and in the online help for the InForm Data Import tool.

Note: To transfer patients by using the InForm application user interface, you must have appropriate InForm access rights to be able to transfer patient records. In addition, you must have access to both the originating site and the destination site.

Transferring one patient at a time

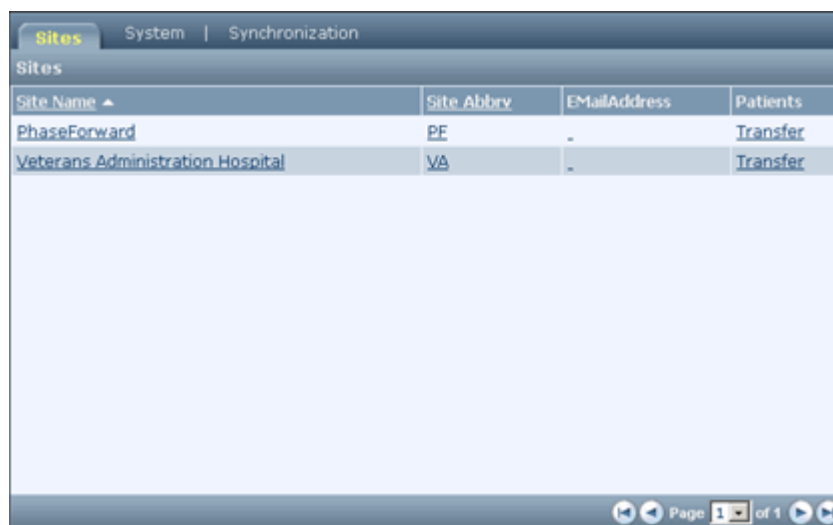
To transfer a single patient record to a different site:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Admin**.



- 2 Click the **Sites** tab.

A list of sites appears. The tab also displays the site abbreviation, the email address for the site contact, and a Patients column.



- 3 Identify the current site for the patient you want to move. In the Patients column for that site, click **Transfer**.

A list of patients at the site appears.

Site	Patient	Action	Audit Trail
PF	PFST003(CAD)	Transfer	
PF	PFST004(STO)	Transfer	
PF	PFST005(SUF)	Transfer	

[Return](#)

- 4 Identify the patient you want to move and click **Transfer** in the Action column.
The Patient Record Transfer page appears.

Patient Record Transfer Affidavit:

The sponsor takes responsibility for and has clear processes/procedures in place around the handling of patient transfers and coordinating across sites to ensure that:

1. The originating site produces or receives a certified copy of the current CRF data created for all transferred patients prior to the transfer.
2. The target site accepts responsibility for the management of any outstanding queries and data cleaning following the patient record transfer, since the originating site will no longer have modification access.
3. Trial version differences due to protocol amendments or country specific data requirements are acknowledged and the sponsor has appropriate regulatory approvals in place to support patient record transfer.
4. The patient(s) being transferred are fully enrolled and a Case Book has been created for each patient.

Patient Status

View patient status here. Ensure that all forms are in as complete and clean a state as your internal guidelines require for patient transfers.

Signature Status	2 required signatures are missing.
Query Status	2 queries are not closed.
Source Verification Status	10 forms require source verification.

Enter Patient Record Transfer Information

Choose a new site from a list of acceptable destination sites. Destination sites must be running a study version that is the same as or greater than the study version at the current site.

1. Current Site	PhaseForward
2. Destination Site	<input type="text"/>
3. Patient Number	PFST004
4. Reason for Change	<input type="radio"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> Other: <input type="text"/>

[Submit](#) [Return](#)

- 5 Read and understand the information in these sections of this page:

- **Patient Record Transfer Affidavit**—This section is customized for your trial. It provides guidance on the responsibility of the administrative user regarding moving a patient from one site to another.
- **Patient Status**—This section makes you aware if any of the following are outstanding for the patient: missing required signatures, queries that are not closed, or forms that require source verification.

After reading these sections of the page, you can choose to continue with the patient transfer, or to cancel. If you choose to continue, you are assuming responsibility for the patient transfer as described in the affidavit.

- 6 Complete the fields in the **Enter Patient Record Transfer Information** section of the page, as follows:

Field	Description
Current Site	Display only. The current site to which the patient belongs.
Destination Site	Choose a destination site from the drop-down list. The Destination Site list includes only those sites that you have access to and that are running study versions that are the same as or greater than the study version at the current site.
Patient number	<p>The patient number. This read-only field defaults to the patient number used at the current site. If the InForm application finds no patient number conflict at the destination site, the patient will retain his or her patient number when the transfer is complete.</p> <p>If, however, the InForm application finds a conflict after you submit this transaction, this screen appears again, allowing you to edit the Patient number field.</p>
Reason for change	<p>Indicate the reason for the patient transfer by selecting one of these radio buttons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select the top radio button and choose one of these predefined reason for the transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Patient change of address. ▪ Patient is a seasonal resident. ▪ Investigator no longer with study. • Select the Other radio button. In the text box, type a description of the reason for the transfer.

- 7 Click **Submit**, then **OK** to confirm the transfer.
- 8 The InForm application checks the study versions at the current and destination sites:
 - **If the current site is at a lower study version than the destination site**—The InForm application prompts you to confirm the transfer by resubmitting it.
 - **If the current site is at a higher study version than the destination site**—You cannot complete the transfer.
- 9 The InForm application checks to ensure there is no conflict with the patient number at the

destination site:

- **If the InForm application finds no conflict at the destination site**—The transfer completes.
- **If the InForm application finds a duplicate patient number at the destination site**—The transfer stops until you resolve the patient number conflict, as duplicate patient numbers at a site are not permitted in patient record transfers. The Patient Record Transfer page displays again, allowing you to edit the patient number and resubmit the transaction.

If the current site is at a lower study version than the destination site

You can transfer a patient only to those sites running a study version that is the same as or greater than the version run at the current site. If the destination site for a patient transfer is at a higher study version than the current site, the InForm application displays a message prompting you to confirm the transfer by resubmitting it.

To resubmit:

- 1 Click **OK** to clear the message.
- 2 Click **Submit**.
- 3 In the confirmation message, click **OK**.

If the current site is at a higher study version than all other sites

You can transfer a patient only to those sites running a study version that is the same as or greater than the version run at the current site.

When you begin transferring a patient from the Patient Record Transfer page, the InForm application displays only the sites that you have access to and that meet this study version criteria.

If no sites participating in the study meet the study version criteria, the Patient Record Transfer page displays a message indicating there are no acceptable sites to which to transfer the patient.

Enter Patient Record Transfer Information	
Choose a new site from a list of acceptable destination sites. Destination sites must be running a study version that is the same as or greater than the study version at the current site.	
1. Current Site	Veterans Administration Hospital
2. Destination Site	No allowable destination sites found. Patient cannot be transferred.
3. Patient Number	PFST010
4. Reason for Change	

If the InForm application finds a duplicate patient number at the destination site

After you submit the patient transfer transaction, the InForm application determines whether there is a patient number conflict at the destination site. If a duplicate patient number exists at the destination site, the transfer stops until you resolve the patient number conflict; duplicate

patient numbers at a site are not permitted in patient record transfers. Follow these steps to change the patient number.

- 1 Complete the **Patient Record Transfer** page. For more information, see Transferring one patient at a time.

If the InForm application finds a conflict, an error message appears.

- 2 Click **OK**.

The Patient Record Transfer page appears again.

Note: The Patient Number field is now editable.

- 3 Change the **Patient Number** field to a number that is not currently used at the destination site.
- 4 Click **Submit**.

The patient transfer transaction is complete.

Viewing transferred patients

All users can see a list of all patients who have been moved to or from the current site.

To view patients that have been transferred:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Patients**.

The Case Books List appears. If you have access to more than one site, the Site filter list includes the sites to which you have access. The Case Books List displays only the patients currently enrolled in the site or sites to which you have access.

Case Books For Site: PhaseForward										
Site	Patient	Status	Baseline	Core Week 1	Core Week 2	Core Week 4	Core Week 8	Study Termination	Unscheduled Patient Visit	Extension Week 16
PF	1002 (DKD)	Enrolled								
PF	1102 (HBA)	Enrolled								
PF	1287 (CAT)	Not Complete								
PF	1515 (XYZ)	Enrolled								
PF	258 (RDF)	Enrolled								
PF	40A (ALY)	Enrolled								
PF	540 (HYI)	Enrolled								
PF	888 (C-C)	Not Complete								
PF	8999 (H-D)	Complete								
PF	952 (MZO)	Randomized								
PF	988 (KKI)	Enrolled								
PF	989 (YAN)	Randomized								

Note: If you want to filter the display to show patients transferred to and from a particular site, use the Site filter drop-down list.

- 2 Click **Show Transferred**.

The Transferred Patients page appears. It displays the patients who have been transferred to or from the site or sites.

Transferred Patients For All Sites				
Site: All Sites				
Patient	From Site	To Site	Date (GMT)	Archive
01-007 (PLM)	01	05	Apr/13/2004 21:49:02	View
04-009 (RHP)	04	01	Apr/13/2004 22:00:50	View
05-001 (B-B)	05	02	Mar/11/2005 15:22:53	View
05-003 (WUP)	05	03	Mar/11/2005 15:22:51	View

Note: If you filtered the Case Books List, the same filter is applied to the Transferred Patients page. If you have access to more than one site, you can filter the data again on the Transferred Patients page.

The following table describes the columns on the Transferred Patients page:

Field	Description
Patient	Patient number at the current site.
From site	The current, or originating site for the patient, before the patient transfer transaction.
To site	<p>The destination site.</p> <p>If you had to change the patient number because of a conflict at the destination site, the new patient number also appears enclosed in square brackets.</p> <p>If no patient number is appended on the end of the To site value, the same patient number is used at both the originating site and the destination site.</p>
Date (GMT)	The date on which the patient transfer occurred. Note that this date is expressed in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).
Archive	A link to the archive of the case book of the patient. The archive shows the data that was entered before the transfer.

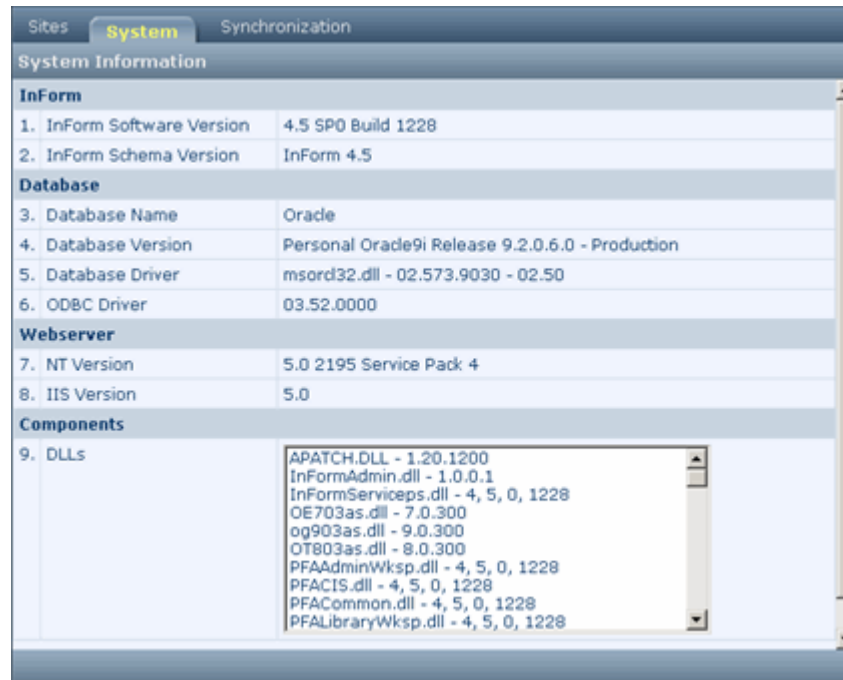
Viewing the patient transfer audit trail

Users who are authorized to transfer patients or to manage site information can view the audit trail that the InForm application creates when a patient is transferred.

To view the audit trail for transferred patients:

- 1 In the Navigation pane, click **Admin**.

The InForm application Admin interface appears.






- 2 Click the **Sites** tab.

A list of sites appears. The tab also displays the site abbreviation, the email address for the site contact, and a Patients column.

Sites			
System Synchronization			
Sites			
Site Name ▲	Site Abbry	EEmailAddress	Patients
PhaseForward	PF	-	Transfer
Veterans Administration Hospital	VA	-	Transfer

Page 1 of 1

- Identify the site at which the patient whose audit trail you wish to see is currently enrolled and click the link in the Patients column for that site. (Depending on your rights, the link might be labeled **Transfer** or **List**). A list of patients at the site appears.

Sites			
System Synchronization			
Patient List for Site: PhaseForward			
Site	Patient	Action	Audit Trail
PF	PFST003(CAD)	Transfer	
PF	PFST004(STO)	Transfer	
PF	PFST005(SUF)	Transfer	

Return

- Click the audit trail icon (in the Audit Trail column) for the patient.

The Site Audit Trail for Patient page appears.

Sites System Synchronization				
Site Audit Trail for Patient			Patient: HDM/PFST010	
Patient Number	Site	Date	User	Reason
PFST001	PhaseForward	Feb/20/2005 16:16:33 (GMT-05:00)	acollins	Patient Enrolled
PFST001	Veterans Administration Hospital	Mar/16/2005 12:17:35 (GMT-05:00)	tallen	Patient is seasonal resident
Return				

The Site Audit Trail for Patient page displays the following information about each transfer for the patient.

Field	Description
Patient Number	The patient number assigned to the patient at the site. The patient number might be the same for every transfer a patient undergoes. However, the patient number will vary, if, for instance, the patient number had to be changed, due to a conflict at the destination site.
Site	The site at which the patient is enrolled after the audited action is taken.
Date	The date for the patient transfer. This date reflects the local time and time zone of the destination site.
User	The InForm user who initiated the patient transfer transaction.
Reason	The reason, in text form, for the patient transfer.

Viewing a patient archive

When you transfer a patient to a new site, the InForm application generates an archive of the case book of the patient at the originating site.

To view this archive:

- 1 Display the list of transferred patients. For more information, see *Viewing transferred patients* (on page 315).
- 2 Click the **View** link for the patient whose case book you want to review.

A new browser window opens, displaying the initials and patient number of the transferred patient, along with links to each form in the case book, organized by visit. Common forms appear at the end of the list of links.

The patient archive below includes text box, radio button, checkbox list, and dropdown controls to demonstrate all options that were available to the end user during data entry. These read-only controls are provided for informational purposes only. Actions performed on these controls will have no impact on data integrity, or on the data values stored in the InForm database.

Data Archival For Patient: MOL/PFST002
From Site: 01 To Site: 05 Transfer Date: Feb/22/2006 15:11:47

Case Book Table Of Contents

Visit: Baseline

- [DATE OF VISIT](#)
- [SUBJECT IDENTIFICATION](#)
- [DEMOGRAPHICS](#)
- [INCLUSION / EXCLUSION CRITERIA](#)
- [BASELINE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION](#)
- [VITAL SIGNS](#)
- [CLINICAL GLOBAL IMPRESSION](#)
- [HAMILTON RATING SCALE FOR DEPRESSION](#)
- [BASELINE ELECTROCARDIOGRAM](#)
- [LABORATORY EVALUATION](#)
- [RANDOMIZATION](#)
- [PREGNANCY RESULT](#)

Visit: Core Week 1

- [DATE OF VISIT](#)

- 3 To display the archive of a particular form, click its link.

An image of the form appears, along with links to whatever detailed information is available.

Baseline : DEMOGRAPHICS - Form Version: 03-Sep-2007 16:47		
Site: 01 Patient: SST/102		
Demographics		
1. Gender	<input type="radio"/> Male <input type="radio"/> Female	
2. Date of Birth	Jan / 2 / 1987	Initial Entry
3. Race	<input type="radio"/> White, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Black, not of Hispanic origin <input type="radio"/> Hispanic <input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> American Indian or Alaskan Native <input type="radio"/> Other or Unknown	
4. Screening Date	Sep / 19 / 2007	Initial Entry
5. Height	<input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> cm <input type="radio"/> in	
Family History		
6. Marital Status	<input type="text"/>	
7. Does the subject have any children?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
8. Does any member of the subject's immediate family have a history of depression?	<input type="radio"/> Unknown <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes, please check as many as apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Grandparent <input type="checkbox"/> Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's sibling <input type="checkbox"/> Sibling <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify: <input type="text"/>	

- 4 To display details about a form or item, click the link for the details you want.

Baseline : DEMOGRAPHICS - Audit Trail					
Site: 01 Patient: SST/102					
Item	Date	Location	User	Value	Reason
2. - Date of Birth	20-Sep-2007 20:33:10 (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)	RDPOLRISQ001	(system)	Data Entry: Jan/2/1987	Item copied from previous form

Baseline : DEMOGRAPHICS - Audit Trail					
Site: 01 Patient: SST/102					
Item	Date	Location	User	Value	Reason
4. - Screening Date	20-Sep-2007 20:33:10 (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)	RDPOLRISQ001	(system)	Data Entry: Sep/19/2007	Item copied from previous form

Baseline : DATE OF VISIT - Form Version: 03-Sep-2007 16:47					
Site: 01 Patient: SST/102					
Visit Date and Time					
1. Date and Time of Visit	<div> <div>Sep</div> <div>20</div> <div>2007</div> </div> <div> <div>20</div> <div>33</div> </div>				Audit Trail

Baseline : DATE OF VISIT - Audit Trail					
Site: 01 Patient: SST/102					
Item	Date	Location	User	Value	Reason
1. - Date and Time of Visit	20-Sep-2007 20:33:36 (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)	RDPOLRISQ001	auto query (autoquery)	Query 1: Closed	Close Auto Query
1. - Date and Time of Visit	20-Sep-2007 20:33:36 (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)	RDPOLRISQ001	(system)	Data Entry: Sep/20/2007 20:33	Transcription Error
1. - Date and Time of Visit	20-Sep-2007 20:33:18 (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)	RDPOLRISQ001	auto query (autoquery)	Query 1: Opened	Date of Visit is prior to Screening Date; please correct
1. - Date and Time of Visit	20-Sep-2007 20:33:18 (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)	RDPOLRISQ001	(system)	Data Entry: Sep/12/2007	Initial Entry

- 5 To navigate to the previous location in the archive, click **Back** in your browser window.

Contents of a patient archive

Each CRF page in a patient archive can contain the following data:

- Form and item comments.
- Signature history.
- Item audit trail.

The CRF page includes links to the following types of detailed information:

Click this link	Link location	To display the
Association Summary	Right column of repeating form instance	Summary of repeating form instances associated with the instance where the link appears. From the association summary table, you can navigate to either association audit history or each of the individual associated pages.
Audit Trail	Right column of item	Audit trail of data changes and query activity for the item.
Comments	Right column of item	Audit trail of comments made on the item.
eCRF Audit Trail history	Top of form	Audit summary for the entire form showing data changes and query activity for each item in the form.
Form Comments	Top of form	Audit trail of comments made on the form.
Initial Entry	Right column of item	Record of the initial entry of data on the item. This link is visible only if no activity has occurred since the initial entry. If the item data has changed or includes query activity, the initial entry is included in the Audit Trail of the item.
Repeating Pages	Right column of repeating form instance	Snapshot of current data values in the repeating form instance.

Deleted items

Within the InForm application, items that are deleted appear crossed out. If you create an archive for a form that contains a deleted item, the item appears with the word **DELETED** in bold above it.

Repeating forms

Repeating forms are displayed individually and in summary form. The summary page shows only the data for the first key items in a single table. The details of each form appear in following tables. For example, for the Adverse Events section, a summarized version of the form appears first, with a list of all the adverse events entered. The details of each instance follow the list.

Glossary

A

Ad Hoc Reporting

The Reporting and Analysis module, which allows you to create, run, and save customized reports on clinical and trial-management data.

adverse event (AE)

An undesirable symptom or occurrence that a trial subject experiences during or after a clinical trial.

association

The many-to-many relationship that can exist between two repeating forms.

audit trail

A complete record of changes that are made in the trial database.

C

case book

The collection of all case record forms (CRFs) for a single trial participant. Also called a *case record book* (CRB).

case record form (CRF)

A form that is used to record clinical data about trial participants.

clinical data

The data that is entered on a CRF.

clinical data manager (CDM)

A person who is responsible for preparing and maintaining a trial database and for reviewing data.

clinical project manager

A person who is responsible for all aspects of one or more clinical trials or for the entire clinical plan for a drug, device, or procedure.

clinical reporting package

An Ad Hoc Reporting package that provides access to both clinical and trial-management data for reporting. Clinical reporting packages are unique for each trial.

clinical research associate (CRA)

A person who is hired by a sponsor to supervise and monitor the progress of sites that are participating in a trial.

Also called *monitor*, *site monitor*.

clinical research coordinator (CRC)

An assistant to the investigator at a site.

Also called *site coordinator*, *trial coordinator*.

clinical trial

See ***trial*** (on page 328).

coding dictionary

A standardized collection of terms and the codes that correspond to those terms.

common form

A form that occurs in multiple visits and contains cumulative data.

content pane

The area that is located on the right side of the InForm window that displays CRFs, summary lists, CRF item details, and so on.

content-specific pane

The bar that is located at the bottom of the page that displays command buttons and navigation controls, which vary depending on what is displayed in the content pane.

control

A generic term for a form component, such as a radio button, checkbox, or drop-down list, in which you select or enter data.

control path

A sequence of IDs that define the physical location of a data point in the InForm database.

CRF help

A study document that contains details about how to complete the items on a form.

customer-defined database (CDD)

An extract of the trial database that gives sponsor personnel access to the clinical data that is collected before the trial is completed.

D**design note**

A comment about a form component.

display override

A property of items that can be set to Editable, Read-Only, or Hidden. Also called *item blinding*.

dynamic form

A form that is created in a trial only if certain conditions are met.

E**element**

An option that you can select from a drop-down list, checkbox group, or radio group.

event

A component that specifies the action to take

when a rule fails.

exclusion criteria

A list of admission criteria, any one of which excludes a potential subject from participation in a clinical trial.

execution plan

A script that is associated with an event, and that sends an email message or writes to the Windows event log.

expected form

A form that appears in the Time and Events Schedule for a subject, based on current known subject data. An expected form is a dynamic form that has been activated, or appears within a scheduled visit or a started unscheduled visit.

F**form**

The data collection mechanism that is used in a clinical trial to gather patient data.

G**generic rule**

A rule that the trial developer can attach to multiple items.

H**home page**

The page that appears when you log on to an application.

I**inclusion criteria**

A list of admission criteria that potential subjects must meet to be eligible for participation in a trial.

InForm Reporting and Analysis

A reporting application, developed by Cognos Corporation, which has been customized and integrated into the InForm software by Phase

Forward.

InForm Trial Management package

An Ad Hoc Reporting package that provides access to trial management data for reporting and allows users to share reports across trials.

Institutional Review Board (IRB)

A group that reviews biomedical research that involves human subjects.

investigator

The clinician who is responsible for treating subjects, executing the protocol of a study at a specific site, and filling out CRFs for subjects.

Also called clinical investigator, investigator, primary investigator.

itemset

A collection of repeating items on a form.

M

medical monitor

A person who designs the trial protocol and reviews data.

N

navigation pane

The left side of the InForm window, which displays navigation buttons that you use to enter the functional areas of the InForm software.

P

package

A grouping of reporting elements from one or more data models. Two reporting packages are installed with every InForm trial: the InForm Trial Management package and a trial-specific clinical reporting package.

protocol

The detailed plan for a clinical study.

Q

query

A question that is automatically generated by the InForm software or manually issued by a CRA.

R

RefName

A name that uniquely identifies a trial component definition.

regular form

A CRF that is used to collect data that is specific to the visit in which the form occurs.

repeating form

A form that can have multiple instances within a visit.

rule

A script that checks whether data is valid or that sets the value of an item based on a calculation.

rule dependency

An additional item that is required for rule processing.

S

screening and enrollment

The process of adding a subject to a study.

serious adverse event

An adverse medical occurrence that is life-threatening, or results in death or persistent or significant disability or incapacity; involves an overdose or the development of cancer, a congenital anomaly, or a birth defect; requires inpatient hospitalization, or lengthens a hospital stay.

signature group

A group of users who are authorized to sign a specific set of CRFs.

source verification

The process of comparing data that is on forms to data on source documents, checking for inconsistencies or errors, and recording the results of the review.

sponsor

The individual, company, or organization that is responsible for the initiation, management, or financing of a clinical study.

standard report

A report that is included within all Reporting and Analysis installations.

started form

A CRF that is submitted or that contains data, a query, or a comment.

started visit

A visit in which at least one non-common expected form has been started.

SV Report

A printed version of one or more CRFs that CRAs use to perform offline source verification.

T**trial**

The systematic study of a test article (a treatment, drug, or device) in human subjects.

trial management data

The metric and status data pertaining to a study, which is used to report on the status of a study relative to its completion.

trial-specific clinical model

An Ad Hoc Reporting data model that is specific to a trial, and that contains references to subject data that site users enter on forms.

U**unscheduled visit**

A visit that occurs in addition to the visits prescribed by the study protocol.

V**visit**

A subject evaluation checkpoint when data is collected.

visit calculator

A scheduling aid that enables you to compute and print suggested visit dates based on the patient start date. The visit calculator page appears when a patient is enrolled and is also available as part of the trial documents.

Index

A

- adding a FAQ • 226
- affidavit for signing • 198
- answering a query
 - concepts • 124
 - methods • 124
 - procedure • 126
- archive, patient record transfer • 296
- association, form • 101
- audit trail • 111
- audit trail icons • 19
- Audit Trail page • 55
- automatic query • 170

C

- cancel navigation mode icon • 21
- Case Book
 - freezing • 191
 - sample • 222
 - signatures • 196
 - unfreezing • 191
 - unlocking • 191
- Case Book list • 44
- changing data • 110
- changing password • 8
- check box • 95
- clearing data • 113
- closing queries
 - concepts • 170
 - procedure • 172
- comment
 - description of • 51
 - entering • 99
 - icons • 19
 - queries on • 241
- Comments page • 51
- common CRF • 94
- concepts
 - acting on multiple queries • 178
 - answering a query • 124
 - changing data • 110
 - closing queries • 170
 - data entry • 94
 - data listings • 212
 - data update • 110
 - enrolling • 84
 - entering data • 94
 - freezing and locking • 184
 - InForm user interface • 18

- issuing a query • 158
- listings • 212
- marking source verified • 132
- online help • 234
- patient record transfer • 278
- screening • 78
- signatures • 196
- source verification • 136
- study documentation • 222
- synchronizing • 240
- transferring patients • 278
- updating data • 110
- conflict resolution
 - conflict visits • 274
 - on queries • 265
 - overview • 247
 - query conflicts • 269
 - query state • 266
 - query text • 266
 - rules for • 247
 - site conflicts • 267
 - sponsor conflicts • 267
 - study version conflicts • 271
- conflict resolution queries • 263
- conflict visit • 274
- conflicts
 - patient data • 263
 - query • 263
 - types of • 263
- content pane • 18
- content-specific pane • 18
- controls, data entry • 95
- CRF
 - associated • 101
 - common • 94
 - cross-reference • 50
 - data entry controls, types of • 95
 - data update • 110
 - freezing • 186
 - help on items in • 222
 - item details • 51
 - items, types of • 94
 - itemsets • 94
 - linking to CRF item help • 224
 - printing • 208
 - regular • 94
 - signatures • 196
 - status icons • 23
 - types of • 94
- CRF help
 - linking to • 224

- viewing • 224
- CRF indexer control • 27
- cross reference view • 50

D

- data entry
 - concepts • 94
 - controls • 95
 - procedure • 97
- data listings • 212
- data listings, running • 213
- Data Value(s) page • 56
- deleting a candidate query • 164
- deleting an itemset • 117
- detailed view • 49
- document selection pane • 25
- document text pane • 25

E

- editing a FAQ • 228
- enrolling
 - concepts • 78
 - procedure • 85
- entering data
 - comments • 99
 - concepts • 94
 - procedure • 97
- eraser icon • 21
- erasing data • 113

F

- FAQ
 - adding • 226
 - definition of • 226
 - editing • 228
 - overview • 222
- file transfer synchronization • 255
- filters
 - on Required Signatures screen • 198
- form help • 57
- form indexer control • 27
- form navigation mode • 31, 33
- form types • 94
- freeze icon • 20
- freezing and locking
 - about • 184
 - activities prohibited by • 184
 - all forms in a visit • 187
 - Case Book • 191
 - CRF • 186
 - icons for • 185
 - repeating form instances • 188
 - while monitoring • 189
 - with synchronization • 192
- freezing and locking icons • 20
- Frequently Asked Questions. See FAQ • 222

G

- generating listings • 213
- Go controls, home page • 30
- group, signature • 197

H

- help topics, related • 237
- help, CRF • 57, 222
- help, online
 - concepts • 234
 - procedures • 235
- help, reporting • 5
- hidden items • 106
- home page Go controls • 30

I

- icons • 19, 21, 22
 - audit trail • 19
 - cancel navigation mode • 21
 - comment • 19
 - eraser • 21
 - form navigation • 20
 - freezing and locking • 20
 - patient navigation mode • 21
 - patient order • 21
 - query • 20
 - reset value • 21
 - signature status • 73
 - traffic light • 23
 - visit and CRF status • 23
 - visit navigation mode • 21
- InForm
 - logging in to • 8
 - logging out of • 64
 - stopping • 64
- issuing a query • 159
- item • 94
- itemset • 94

L

- linking to CRF help • 224
- links, navigation • 29
- listings
 - overview • 212
 - running • 213
- lock icon • 20
- locking
 - Case Book • 191
 - CRF • 186
- Log Summary screen • 259
- logging in • 8
- logging off • 64
- logout, automatic • 9

M

- manual query • 170
- manual synchronization • 249

- maximum inactivity period • 9
- maximum usage period • 9
- meaning, signatures • 196
- monitoring
 - closing queries • 170
 - freezing and locking • 184
 - issuing queries • 158
 - multiple queries • 178
 - source verifying • 136
- most recently used pages • 30

N

- navigation modes • 31, 33, 36
 - icons • 21
- navigation pane • 25
- navigation shortcuts • 30

O

- offline source verification • 150
- one-way synchronization • 246
- online help
 - concepts • 234
 - navigating in • 235
 - window • 64
- online source verification • 137
- opening a candidate query • 162
- ordering patients • 36

P

- page indexer control • 26
- panes
 - content • 18
 - document selection • 25
 - document text • 25
 - navigation • 25
 - table of contents • 25
- password, changing • 8
 - changing • 10
 - hint • 12
 - password hint • 12
- patient data conflicts • 263
- patient navigation icons • 21
- patient navigation mode icon • 21
- patient navigation modes • 31
- patient order • 36
- patient order icon • 20, 21
- patient record transfer
 - archive contents • 296
 - audit trail • 291
 - overview • 278
 - procedure • 284
 - viewing transferred patients • 289
- patient visit information • 51
- printing
 - printing a CRF • 208
- protocol • 222
- Protocol page • 60
- Protocol window • 60

- pulldown list • 95

Q

- queries
 - and item appearance • 122
 - answering, methods for • 124
 - answering, procedure • 126
 - automatic • 170
 - closing queries, overview • 170
 - closing queries, procedure • 172
 - conflict resolution • 263
 - conflicts on • 265
 - manual • 170
 - on comments • 241
 - site conflicts • 267
 - sponsor conflicts • 267
 - state conflicts • 266
 - text conflicts • 266
- Queries page • 53
- query icons • 20
- Query Listing page • 59

R

- radio button • 95
- read-only items • 106
- recent page list • 30
- Reg Docs page • 74
- regular CRF • 94
- regular item • 94
- Required Signature page • 73
- resending transactions • 275
- reset value icon • 21
- resolving conflicts • 263
- running listings • 213

S

- sample Case Book • 222
- Sample Case Book • 62
- screening
 - concepts • 78
 - failure • 81
 - procedure • 80
- Screening Log page • 42
- Select Action list • 28
- select all checkboxes icon • 22
- shortcuts, navigation • 30
- signature group • 197
- signatures
 - affidavit • 198
 - concepts • 196
 - CRF and Case Book • 196
 - invalidation of • 197
 - meaning • 196
 - signing a CRF or Case Book • 198
 - viewing signature details • 204
 - viewing signature status • 202
- signing a CRF or Case Book • 198
- signing affidavit • 198

- site conflicts on queries • 267
- source verification
 - freezing or locking while source verifying • 149
 - marking SV ready • 132
 - offline • 150
 - online • 137
- Source Verification Listing • 69
- sponsor conflicts on queries • 267
- spreadsheet, downloading data to • 212
- status of synchronization • 258
- stopping InForm • 64
- study documentation
 - concepts • 222
 - description of • 60
 - procedures • 223
- study protocol • 222
- study version conflicts • 271
- summary view • 48
- SV Report page • 71
- Sync Message Exchange tool • 250
- synchronization
 - comment conflicts • 241
 - conflict resolution • 263
 - conflict resolution rules • 247
 - conflict visit • 274
 - conflicts with • 247
 - definition of • 244
 - file transfer utility • 255
 - freezing and locking with • 192
 - manual • 249
 - methods of • 246
 - one-way • 246
 - prerequisites for • 245
 - query conflicts • 265
 - resending transactions • 275
 - status information about • 258
 - Sync Message Exchange Tool • 250
 - two-way • 246
- synchronization log details • 260
- synchronization logs • 258

T

- table of contents pane • 25
- text box • 95
- Time and Events Schedule • 45
- traffic light icons • 21, 23
- transactions, resending • 275
- transferring patients
 - archive contents • 296
 - audit trail • 291
 - overview • 278
 - procedure • 284
 - viewing transferred patients • 289
- two-way synchronization • 246

U

- undeleting an itemset • 117
- unfreezing

- Case Book • 191
- CRF • 186
- unlocking
 - Case Book • 191
 - CRF • 186
- unscheduled visit • 103
- updating data
 - concepts • 110
 - deleting or undeleting an itemset • 117
 - procedure • 113
- URL of trial • 8

V

- verification, source • 136
- view
 - cross-reference • 50
 - detailed • 49
 - summary • 48
- view, cross reference • 50
- viewing
 - CRF help • 224
 - online help • 235
 - study documentation • 223
 - viewing • 291
 - viewing transferred patients • 289
- visit calculator • 222
- Visit Calculator • 61
- visit navigation mode • 31
- visit navigation mode icon • 21
- Visit Report page • 72
- visit status icons • 23
- visit tabs • 51
- visits
 - conflict • 274
 - unscheduled • 103

W

- what to do if
 - candidate ineligible • 90
 - data changes after freezing or locking • 193
 - data entry error • 104
 - data not available • 105
 - data update results in a query • 120
 - disallow enrollment • 92
 - enrollment data missing • 88
 - enrollment failure override permitted • 92
 - enrollment not allowed with incomplete data • 89
 - form changes after signature • 205
 - form changes after source verification • 155
 - form N/A, unknown, not done • 106
 - item N/A, unknown, not done • 105
 - item not editable • 106
 - query answer opens another query • 130
 - query conflict • 167
 - query generated • 105
 - signature fails processing • 205
 - submitting results in a • 81
 - synchronization fails • 275

X

XML listing of a transaction batch • 261